INTRODUCTION

Legislative Mandates and Curiosities - 2004

Lawmakers had a difficult time with the 2004 Session. It began with a \$160 million deficit, and neither body was able to come up with an agreement to solve the deficit before they adjourned sine die on May 17, 2004. Governor Tim Pawlenty took executive action to eliminate the deficit on his own by ordering three percent reductions in executive agency budgets, which did not include the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities. He also withheld the transfer of General Fund dollars to the Health Care Access Fund, increased tax compliance efforts at the Department of Revenue, and saved \$18 million by delaying or freezing the sale of bonds for previously authorized capital projects.

As in every even-numbered year, 2004 was a bonding cycle year. Initially, the Governor and the Legislature welcomed the economic stimulus that could be provided by new construction and other capital projects. However, the Legislature was unable to come up with a bonding bill before May 17, and the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities did not receive any of their \$274.9 million bonding request.

This publication is designed to highlight and explain legislation that affects the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System. Bills from all relevant legislative committees are included in the document. We provide a summary of the legislation in "plain English," as well as the actual legislative language. Readers are, as always, cautioned against relying on summaries alone. When a detailed understanding of a new law is required, you are advised to revert directly to the actual law.

Questions concerning the legislation should be addressed to the Government Relations staff in the Office of the Chancellor:

John Ostrem (651-297-1482) Jerry Janezich (651-296-6097) Bernie Omann (320-529-1600) Mary Jacquart (651-296-0664) Melissa Fahning (651-296-0669)

There are many people we would like to thank for helping with the Minnesota State College and University agenda during the 2004 Legislative session. In particular, the students from the campuses were excellent with their support and lobbying efforts at the State Capitol. As usual, our faculty and staff were there when we needed help. We also owe a debt of gratitude to the legislative staff in the House and Senate who helped us with scheduling and information necessary to keep the agenda moving.

John Ostrem

Mary Jacquart

Jerry Janezich

Melissa Fahning

Bernie Omann

Page 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

September 2004

	Summary Page No.	Language Page No.
OMNIBUS K-12 EDUCATION		
ARTICLE 2 – ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE		
Section 9. License and Rules	7	9
Sec. 10. Highly Qualified Teacher Defined		
Sec. 11. Mandatory Reporting	7	11
OMNIBUS PENSION BILL		
ARTICLE 1 – MEMBERSHIP ISSUES		
Section 4. Seasonal Position		
Sec. 5. Teacher		
Sec. 6. Covered Employment	13	
Sec. 7. Eligible Unclassified Administrative Position		
Sec. 8. Eligibility		
Sec. 10. Effective Date	13	
ARTICLE 2 – COVERED SALARY DEFINITION		
Section 1. Salary	13	
Sec. 3. Salary for PERA	13	
Sec. 4. Salary for TRA		
Sec. 5. Salary for TRA-First Class Cities		
Sec. 6. State Salary Limitations		
Sec. 9. Effective Date		
ARTICLE 3 – ALLOWABLE SERVICE CREDITS		
Section 4. Service Credit		
Sec. 9. Effective Date		
ARTICLE 5 – RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION		
Section 2. Payment of Shortages		
Sec. 3. Member Contribution Rate		
Sec. 4. Technical Changes to IRAP		
Sec. 5. Effective Date		
ARTICLE 6 – REPORITNG AND INFORMATION PR		
Section 1. Information Distribution		
Sec. 3. MnSCU Service Credit Reporting		
Sec. 6. Effective Date		
ARTICLE 11 – HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN MO		
Section 1. MSRS Health Care Savings Plan Expansion		
Sec. 2. Effective Date	15	
STATE EMPLOYEE LABOR AGREEMENT RATIFICATION		
Section 1. Labor Agreements and Compensation Plans		
Sec. 2. Effective Date	29	
VETERANS BENEFITS BILL ARTICLE 1		
Section 3. Tuition and Textbook Reimbursement Grant Program	33	35
Sec. 9. Effective Date		
See. 7. Enfective Dute		

	Summary Page No.	Language Page No.
HELP AMERICA VOTE ACT ARTICLE 1 – HAVA COMPLIANCE		
Section 3. Prior to Election Day		
Sec. 6. Form		
Sec. 7. Instructions		
Sec. 8. Deficient Registration		
STATE LANDS BILL ARTICLE 1 – SALE AND DISPOSITION OF SURPLUS I	LANDS	
Section 2. Sale and Disposition of Surplus State-Owned Land	43	
Sec. 33. Notice to Agencies; Determination of Surplus		
Sec. 41. Repealer	43	
Sec. 42. Effective Date	43	
TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS		
Section 2. Multistation or PBX System		
Sec. 3. Call Back Number		
Sec. 4. Emergency Location Identification Number		
Sec. 5. Emergency Response Location		
Sec. 6. Multiline Telephone System		
Sec. 7. Shared Residential Multline Telephone System Service		
Sec. 8. Liability	4/	
Sec. 9. Multiline Telephone System 911 Requirements Sec. 11. Effective Date		
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND ACCOUNTS ARTICLE 1 – SPECIAL REVENUE ACCOUNTS Section 2. Commissioner to Manage Funds and Accounts	53	55
Sec. 3. Report		
Sec. 4. Special Revenue Fund Accounts		
ÂRTICLE 2 – STATE BUDGET PROCESS		
Section 5. Part Two: Detailed Budget	53	55
OMNIBUS DATA PRACTICES BILL		
Section 11. Data Preparation		
Sec. 14. Employment and Economic Development Data Coded Elsewhere		59
MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH LICENSING AND EME POWERS BILL	RGENCY H	IEALTH
ARTICLE 1 – SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY		
Section 5. Speech-Language Pathology Assistant	61	
Sec. 6. Supervision	61	
Sec. 7. Unlicensed Practice Prohibited		
Sec. 8. Protected Titles and Restrictions on Use	61	
Sec. 12. Temporary Licensure		
Sec. 13. Licensure Following Lapse of Licensure Status		
Sec. 14. Speech-Language Pathology Assistants		
Sec. 15. Number of Contact Hours Required	02	68

		Language Page No.
Sec. 17. Grounds for Disciplinary Action by the Commissioner	62	69
Sec. 19. Limited License	62	
Sec. 25. Protections	62	
Sac. 26 Panaval of Professional Licenses or Cartifications	67	72

Sec. 19. Limited License		
Sec. 25. Protections		
Sec. 26. Renewal of Professional Licenses or Certifications		
ARTICLE 4 – BOARD OF NURSING		
Section 1. Licensure by Examination		
Sec. 3. Certification of Advanced Practice Registered Nurses	63	
Sec. 4. Appropriation	63	
ARTICLE 5 – BOARD OF BEHAVIORIAL HEALTH AN	D THERAPY	
Section 1. Duties of the Board	63	74
Sec. 2. General Requirements	63	75
Sec. 3. Fee	63	76
Sec. 4. Continuing Education	63	76
Sec. 11. Transition Plan	63	76
Sec. 12. Effective Date	63	
ARTICLE 6 – ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS		
Section 1. Temporary Permit Requirements	63	76
Sec. 2. Continuing Education Requirements for Licensee's		
First Four Years	63	77
Sec. 3. Course Work	63	77
ARTICLE 7 – BOARD OF DENTISTIRY		
Section 1. Licensure	64	
Sec. 4. Regulation of Dental Assistants	64	
ARTICLE 4 – CHILD CARE; MINNESOTA FAMILY IN Section 21. Training Program ARTICLE 7 – HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT		
Section 2. Best Practices and Quality Improvement	83	85
Sec. 7. Electronic Health Record Work Group		
JOB REFERENCE LIABILITY BILL	07	20
Section 2. Right to Review; Frequency Sec. 3. Employment References	07 97	09
Sec. 4. Effective Date	87	80
Sec. 4. Encenve Date		
INSURANCE FRAUD; AUTO THEFT PREVENTION; AND BARBER COSMETOLOGISTS BILL	RS AND	
Section 7. Admission Requirements; Course of Instruction	91	
Sec. 18. Board of Barber and Cosmetologist Examiners		
Created; Terms	91	
ECONOMIC SECURITY AND EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC D	DEVELOPMEN	NT
MERGER BILL	- -	a –
Section 12. Powers and Duties		
Sec. 44. Advisory Committee Sec. 46. Workforce Development Council		
Van 16 Wantense Development Coversi		

	Summary Page No.	Language Page No.
	Page No.	Page No.
CLOSED MEETINGS OF PUBLIC BODIES BILL		
Section 1. What Meetings May Be Closed		
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE EMPLOYMENT BILL		
Section 1. Goal Unit		107
Sec.2. Statewide Affirmative Action Program	105	
STATE EMPLOYMENT PROCESS MODIFICATIONS BILL		
Section 1. Applicant		
Sec. 2. Applicant Pool		
Sec. 3. Appointment		
Sec. 4. Class		
Sec. 5. Finalist Pool		
Sec. 6. Layoff List		
Sec. 7. Probationary Period		
Sec. 8. Qualifying Appointment		
Sec. 9. Rules		
Sec. 10. Administrative Procedures		
Sec. 11. General		
Sec. 12. Selection Process		
Sec. 13. Disabled Veteran; Definitions		
Sec. 14. Ranking of Veterans		
Sec. 15. Notification		
Sec. 16. Rejection; Explanation		
Sec. 17. Ranking of the Applicant Pool		
Sec. 18. General		
Sec. 19. Emergency Appointments		
Sec. 20. Provisional Appointments		
Sec. 21. Appointments for Unclassified Incumbents of		
Newly Classified Positions		119
Sec. 22. Routine Service		
Sec. 23. On-the-Job Demonstration Process and Appointment		
Sec. 24. Reinstatement		
Sec. 25. General		
Sec. 26. Audits; Sanctions; and Incentives		
Sec. 27. Cooperation; State Agencies		
Sec. 28. Prohibited Acts; Penalties		
Sec. 29. Veteran's Preference Applied		

OMNIBUS K-12 EDUCATION POLICY BILL H.F. 1793 (Chapter 294)

Section

SUMMARY: The 2004 Omnibus K-12 Education Policy Bill generally affects changes concerning the public elementary and secondary schools. However, from time to time, there are provisions with an impact on post-secondary institutions. For 2004 these are in the Board of Teaching, and No Child Left Behind – Highly Qualified Teacher areas.

Omnibus K-12 Education Policy Bill

ARTICLE 2

 Academic Excellence
 9 License and Rules. This section requires the Board of Teaching to adopt rules to exempt from reading preparation requirements applicable to teachers renewing their licenses those teachers whose assignments do not include direct classroom instruction.

This section is effective immediately.

10 Highly Qualified Teacher Defined. For purposes of the federal No Child Left Behind Act, this section defines a "highly qualified teacher" as a teacher who holds a valid license to perform the particular service for which the teacher is employed or who meets the high objective uniform state standard of evaluation (HOUSSE). This section allows teachers teaching in a core academic subject, who are not fully licensed in that core subject, to complete the high objective uniform state standard (HOUSSE) process. School districts are required to assign a school administrator as a HOUSSE reviewer, and allows teachers to receive up to 50 points in particular areas of documentation to satisfy the definition of highly qualified. This section states that achievement of the HOUSSE criteria is not equivalent to a license.

This section is effective immediately.

Mandatory Reporting. This section requires school boards to report 11 to the Board of Teaching or the Board of School Administrators when a teacher or administrator is suspended without an investigation on one of three statutory grounds for teacher discharge or demotion or for maltreatment of a minor.

This section is effective immediately.

Language Page

9

Page 8

OMNIBUS K-12 EDUCATION POLICY BILL H.F. 1793 (Chapter 294)

1

4

5 6 7

8

9

10

11

12

ARTICLE 2 ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 122A.09, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. [LICENSE AND RULES.]

(a) The board must adopt rules to license public school teachers and interns subject to chapter 14.

(b) The board must adopt rules requiring a person to successfully complete a skills examination in reading, writing, and mathematics as a requirement for initial teacher licensure. Such rules must require college and universities offering a board-approved teacher preparation program to provide remedial assistance to persons who did not achieve a qualifying score on the skills examination, including those for whom English is a second language.

(c) The board must adopt rules to approve teacher preparation programs. The board, upon the request of a postsecondary student preparing for teacher licensure or a licensed graduate of a teacher preparation program, shall assist in resolving a dispute between the person and a postsecondary institution providing a teacher preparation program when the dispute involves an institution's recommendation for licensure affecting the person or the person's credentials. At the board's discretion, assistance may include the application of chapter 14.

(d) The board must provide the leadership and shall adopt rules for the redesign of teacher education programs to implement a research based, results-oriented curriculum that focuses on the skills teachers need in order to be effective. The board shall implement new systems of teacher preparation program evaluation to assure program effectiveness based on proficiency of graduates in demonstrating attainment of program outcomes. (e) The board must adopt rules requiring successful completion of

(e) The board must adopt rules requiring successful completion of an examination of general pedagogical knowledge and examinations of licensure-specific teaching skills. The rules shall be effective on the dates determined by the board but not later than September 1, 2001.

38 (f) The board must adopt rules requiring teacher educators to work 39 directly with elementary or secondary school teachers in elementary or 40 secondary schools to obtain periodic exposure to the elementary or 41 secondary teaching environment.

42 (g) The board must grant licenses to interns and to candidates for 43 initial licenses.

(h) The board must design and implement an assessment system which requires a candidate for an initial license and first continuing license to demonstrate the abilities necessary to perform selected, representative teaching tasks at appropriate levels.

 $\begin{array}{ccc} 48 & (i) \text{ The board must receive recommendations from local committees as} \\ 49 & \text{established by the board for the renewal of teaching licenses.} \end{array}$

(j) The board must grant life licenses to those who qualify according to requirements established by the board, and suspend or revoke licenses pursuant to sections 122A.20 and 214.10. The board must not establish any expiration date for application for life licenses. (k) The board must adopt rules that require all licensed teachers

(k) The board must adopt rules that require all licensed teachers who are renewing their continuing license to include in their renewal requirements further preparation in the areas of using positive behavior interventions and in accommodating, modifying, and adapting curricula, materials, and strategies to appropriately meet the needs of individual students and ensure adequate progress toward the state's graduation rule.

1	(1) In adopting rules to license public school teachers who provide
	health-related services for disabled children, the board shall adopt rules
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	consistent with license or registration requirements of the commissioner
4	of health and the health-related boards who license personnel who perform
5	similar services outside of the school.
6	(m) The board must adopt rules that require all licensed teachers
7	
0	who are renewing their continuing license to include in their renewal
0	requirements further reading preparation, consistent with section 122A.06,
9	subdivision 4. The rules do not take effect until they are approved by
10	law. Teachers who do not provide direct instruction including, at least,
11	counselors, school psychologists, school nurses, school social workers,
12	audiovisual directors and coordinators, and recreation personnel are
13	exempt from this section.
14	(n) The board must adopt rules that require all licensed teachers
15	who are renewing their continuing license to include in their renewal
16	requirements further preparation in understanding the key warning signs of
17	early-onset mental illness in children and adolescents.
18	[EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day following final
19	enactment.
20	
21	Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 122A.16, is amended to
22	read: 122A.16 [HIGHLY QUALIFIED TEACHER DEFINED.]
22 23	(a) A qualified teacher is one holding a valid license, under this
$\frac{23}{24}$	chapter, to perform the particular service for which the teacher is
24 25	employed in a public school.
$\frac{25}{26}$	(b) For the purposes of the federal No Child Left Behind Act, a
20 27	highly qualified teacher is one who holds a valid license under this
$\frac{2}{28}$	
28 29	chapter to perform the particular service for which the teacher is
29	employed in a public school or who meets the requirements of a highly
30	objective uniform state standard of evaluation (HOUSSE). All Minnesota
31	teachers teaching in a core academic subject area, as defined by the
32	federal No Child Left Behind Act, in which they are not fully licensed may
33	complete the following HOUSSE process in the core subject area for which
34	the teacher is requesting highly qualified status by completing an
35	application, in the form and manner described by the commissioner, that
36	includes:
37	(1) documentation of student achievement as evidenced by norm-
38	referenced test results that are objective and psychometrically valid and
39	reliable;
40	(2) evidence of local, state, or national activities, recognition,
41	or awards for professional contribution to achievement;
42	(3) description of teaching experience in the teachers' core
43	subject area in a public school under a waiver, variance, limited license
44	or other exception; nonpublic school; and postsecondary institution;
45	(4) test results from the Praxis II content test;
46	(5) evidence of advanced certification from the National Board for
47	Professional Teaching Standards;
48	(6) evidence of the successful completion of course work or
49	pedagogy courses; and
50	(7) evidence of the successful completion of high quality
51	professional development activities. Districts must assign a school
52	administrator to serve as a HOUSSE reviewer to meet with teachers under
53	this paragraph and, where appropriate, certify the teachers' applications.
54	Teachers satisfy the definition of highly qualified when the teachers
55	receive at least 100 of the total number of points used to
56	measure the teachers' content expertise under clauses (1) to (7).
57	Teachers may acquire up to 50 points only in any one clause (1) to (7).
58	Teachers may use the HOUSSE process to satisfy the definition of highly
59	qualified for more than one subject area.
57	quatitied for more than one subject area.

Page 11

1 (c) Achievement of the HOUSSE criteria is not equivalent to a 2 3 license. A teacher must obtain permission from the Board of Teaching in order to teach in a public school. 4 5 6 [EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day following final enactment. 7 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 122A.20, subdivision 2, 8 is amended to read: 9 Subd. 2. [MANDATORY REPORTING.] A school board must report to the 10 Board of Teaching, the Board of School Administrators, or the Board of 11 Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, whichever has 12 jurisdiction over the teacher's or administrator's license, when its 13 teacher or administrator is discharged or resigns from employment after a 14 charge is filed with the school board under section 122A.41, subdivisions 15 6, clauses (1), (2), and (3), and 7, or after charges are filed that are 16 ground for discharge under section 122A.40, subdivision 13, paragraph (a), 17 clauses (1) to (5), or when a teacher or administrator is suspended or 18 resigns while an investigation is pending under section 122A.40, 19 subdivision 13, paragraph (a) clauses (1) to (5); 122A.41, subdivisions 6, 20 clauses (1), (2), and (3), and 7; or 626.556, or when a teacher or 21 administrator is suspended without an investigation under section 122A.41, 22 23 24 subdivisions 6, paragraph (a), clauses (1), (2), and (3), and 7; or 626.556. The report must be made to the appropriate licensing board within ten days after the discharge, suspension, or resignation has 25 occurred. The licensing board to which the report is made must 26 investigate the report for violation of subdivision 1 and the reporting 27 board must cooperate in the investigation. Notwithstanding any provision 28 in chapter 13 or any law to the contrary, upon written request from the 29 licensing board having jurisdiction over the license, a board or school 30 superintendent shall provide the licensing board with information about 31 the teacher or administrator from the district's files, any termination or 32 33 disciplinary proceeding, any settlement or compromise, or any investigative file. Upon written request from the appropriate licensing 34 board, a board or school superintendent may, at the discretion of the 35 board or school superintendent, solicit the written consent of a student 36 and the student's parent to provide the licensing board with information 37 that may aid the licensing board in its investigation and license 38 proceedings. The licensing board's request need not identify a student or 39 parent by name. The consent of the student and the student's parent must 40 meet the requirements of chapter 13 and Code of Federal Regulations, title 41 34, section 99.30. The licensing board may provide a consent form to the 42 district. Any data transmitted to any board under this section is private 43 data under section 13.02, subdivision 12, notwithstanding any other 44 classification of the data when it was in the possession of any other 45 agency. The licensing board to which a report is made must transmit to the 46 Attorney General's Office any record or data it receives under this 47 subdivision for the sole purpose of having the Attorney General's Office 48 assist that board in its investigation. When the Attorney General's 49 Office has informed an employee of the appropriate licensing board in 50 writing that grounds exist to suspend or revoke a teacher's license to 51 teach, that licensing board must consider suspending or revoking or 52 decline to suspend or revoke the teacher's or administrator's license 53 within 45 days of receiving a stipulation executed by the teacher or 54 administrator under investigation or a recommendation from an 55 administrative law judge that disciplinary action be taken.

OMNIBUS PENSION BILL S.F. 676 (Chapter 267)

SUMMARY: This bill contains various provisions of an administrative nature, as well as provisions with some policy substance. Minnesota State Colleges and Universities administers all or part of several pension programs, and employees currently participate in no less than seven plans including deferred compensation and tax sheltered annuity programs. Only those provisions of the 18 articles in the bill that affect Minnesota State Colleges and Universities are listed below.

Section	Omnibus Pension Bill	Language Page
	ARTICLE 1	
	Membership Issues	
4	Seasonal Position. This section changes the definition of an	17
_	employment year for PERA by deleting the word "business."	. –
5	Teacher. This section makes technical language changes to the	17
6	Teachers Retirement Association for customized trainers.	10
6	Covered Employment. This section makes a technical name	18
-	change in IRAP for Minnesota State Colleges and Universities.	10
7	Eligible Unclassified Administrative Position. This section makes	18
	technical language changes, as well as broadens the definition of an "aligible unalessified administrative position" for IPAP numerous	
8	"eligible unclassified administrative position" for IRAP purposes. Eligibility. This section adds other unclassified excluded employees	18
0	in eligibility for the supplemental retirement plan.	10
10	Effective Date. Sections 4 to 6 are effective on July 1, 2004.	19
10	Section 7 is effective on July 1, 2004 and applies retroactively to the	17
	date of hire of the applicable person in the affected position. Section	
	8 is effective retroactively to July 1, 2001.	
	ARTICLE 2	
	Covered Salary Definition	
1	Salary. Amounts received as grievance awards or legal settlements	19
	are excluded from salary covered by the General State Employees	
	Retirement Plan of the Minnesota State Retirement System (MSRS –	
	General), unless reviewed by the applicable executive director and	
2	determined to be consistent with the statutory definition.	10
3 4	Same provision as Section 1 but for TPA.	19 20
4 5	Same provision as Section 1 but for TRA. Same provision as Section 1 but for TRA-First Class Cities plans.	20 21
5 6	State Salary Limitations. Exceptions from the maximum salary of	21
U	95 percent of the Governor's salary for retirement coverage purposes	
	are extended to judges, county attorneys, employees of the	
	legislative branch, executive branch and judicial branch, employees	
	of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system, and others	
9	of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system, and others. Effective Date. Sections 1 and 3 are effective on July 1, 2004.	22

Section 6 applies retroactively to April 28, 1994, and retirement annuities that were based on covered salary amounts that were in excess of the limit in effect after April 28, 2994, but conform with section 6, are ratified.

ARTICLE 3

Allowable Service Credits

4 Service Credit. This section defines service credit for all service 22 rendered on or after July 1, 2003 in the Teachers Retirement Association (TRA) for the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System. Years and days of service will be credited based on the relationship to full-time employment contained in the applicable collective bargaining agreement or personnel plans.
9 Effective Date. Effective on July 1, 2004. 23

ARTICLE 5

Retirement Plan Contributions and Transfers

2 **Payment of Shortages.** The employer payment of omitted Teachers 23 Retirement Association (TRA) member contributions provision is amended to exclude minimal part-time service by Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System faculty members who elect TRA coverage upon beginning to teach at least 25 percent of a full-time schedule for any period that exceeds the most recent 36 months. MnSCU may recover any of these payments made on behalf of the faculty member from that employee's salary or by other means. 3 Member Contribution Rate. This section increases employee 24 contributions to IRAP for Administrators only. There is no increase to the employer contribution. 4 Technical changes to IRAP. 25 Effective Date. Sections 2, 3 and 4 are effective on July 1, 2004. 5 25 Section 2 applies to shortages in member deductions that occurred before the effective date of the section.

ARTICLE 6

Reporting and Information Provision

1	Information Distribution. This section makes a technical name	25
	change in TRA law for Minnesota State Colleges and Universities.	
3	MnSCU Service Credit Reporting. This section creates a new	25
	means and deadline for Minnesota State Colleges and Universities to	
	report service credit to the Teachers Retirement Association (TRA)	
	for all service rendered after July 1, 2004.	
6	Effective Date. These sections are effective on July 1, 2004.	26

ARTICLE 11

Health Care Savings Plan Modifications

1MSRS Health Care Savings Plan Expansion. The Health Care26Savings Plan administered by the Minnesota State Retirement System

(MSRS) has a technical name change and is expanded to permit	
account balances to be used to reimburse active members for health	
care costs within the limits set by the plan.	
Effective Date. Section 1 is effective on the day following final	27
enactment.	
	account balances to be used to reimburse active members for health care costs within the limits set by the plan. Effective Date. Section 1 is effective on the day following final

2 **OMNIBUS PENSION BILL**

S.F. 676 (Chapter 267)

ARTICLE 1 MEMBERSHIP ISSUES

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 353.01, subdivision 12b, is amended to read:

10 Subd. 12b. [SEASONAL POSITION.] "Seasonal position" means a position 11 where the nature of the work or its duration are related to a specific 12 season or seasons of the year, regardless of whether or not the employing 13 agency anticipates that the same employee will return to the position each 14 season in which it becomes available. The entire period of employment in 15 a business year must be used to determine whether or not a position may be 16 excluded as seasonal when there is less than a 30-day break between one 17 seasonal position and a subsequent seasonal position for employment with 18 the same governmental employer. Seasonal positions include, but are not 19 limited to, coaching athletic activities or employment to plow snow or to 20 maintain roads or parks, or to operate skating rinks, ski lodges, golf 21 22 23 24 courses, or swimming pools.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354.05, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1

3

4

5 6 7

8

9

Subd. 2. [TEACHER.]

(a) "Teacher" means:

25 26 27 (1) a person who renders service as a teacher, supervisor, 28 principal, superintendent, librarian, nurse, counselor, social worker, 29 therapist, or psychologist in a public school of the state located outside 30 of the corporate limits of a city of the first class, or in any charter 31 school, irrespective of the location of the school, or in any charitable, 32 penal, or correctional institutions of a governmental subdivision, or who 33 is engaged in educational administration in connection with the state 34 public school system, but excluding the University of Minnesota, whether 35 the position be a public office or an employment, and not including the 36 members or officers of any general governing or managing board or body;

37 38

(2) an employee of the Teachers Retirement Association;

(3) a person who renders teaching service on a part-time basis and 39 who also renders other services for a single employing unit. A person 40 whose teaching service comprises at least 50 percent of the combined 41 employment salary is a member of the association for all services with the 42 single employing unit. If the person's teaching service comprises less 43 than 50 percent of the combined employment salary, the executive director 44 must determine whether all or none of the combined service is covered by 45 the association; or

46 (4) a person who is not covered by the plans established under 47 chapter 352D, 354A, or 354B and who is employed by the Board of Trustees 48 of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system in an unclassified 49 position as: 50

(i) a president, vice-president, or dean;

51 (ii) a manager or a professional in an academic or an academic 52 support program other than specified in item (i);

57

- (iii) an administrative or a service support faculty position; or (iv) a teacher or a research assistant.
- 53 54 55 56

(b) "Teacher" does not mean: (1) a person who works for a school or institution as an independent contractor as defined by the Internal Revenue Service;

58 (2) a person employed in subsidized on-the-job training, work

59 experience or public service employment as an enrollee under the federal

1 Comprehensive Employment and Training Act from and after March 30, 1978, 2 3 unless the person has, as of the later of March 30, 1978, or the date of employment, sufficient service credit in the retirement association to 4 meet the minimum vesting requirements for a deferred retirement annuity, 5 6 or the employer agrees in writing on forms prescribed by the executive director to make the required employer contributions, including any 7 employer additional contributions, on account of that person from revenue 8 sources other than funds provided under the federal Comprehensive Training 9 and Employment Act, or the person agrees in writing on forms prescribed by 10 the executive director to make the required employer contribution in 11 addition to the required employee contribution; 12 (3) a person holding a part-time adult supplementary technical 13 college license who renders part-time teaching service or who is a 14 customized trainer as defined by the Minnesota State Colleges and 15 Universities system in a technical college if 16 (i) the service is incidental to the regular nonteaching occupation 17 of the person; and 18 (ii) the applicable technical college employer stipulates annually 19 in advance that the part-time teaching service or customized training 20 service will not exceed 300 hours in a fiscal year and retains the 21 stipulation in its records; and 22 23 24 25 26 (iii) the part-time teaching service or customized training service actually does not exceed 300 hours in a fiscal year; or (4) (3) a person exempt from licensure under section 122A.30. Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354B.20, subdivision 4, 27 is amended to read: 28 Subd. 4. [COVERED EMPLOYMENT.] <u>2</u>9 (a) "Covered employment" means employment by a person eligible for 30 coverage by this retirement program under section 354B.21 in a faculty 31 position or in an eligible unclassified administrative position. 32 33 (b) "Covered employment" does not mean employment specified in paragraph (a) by a faculty member employed in a state university or a 34 community college the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system if 35 the person's initial appointment is specified as constituting less than 25 36 percent of a full academic year, exclusive of summer session, for the 37 applicable institution. 38 39 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354B.20, subdivision 6, 40 is amended to read: 41 Subd. 6. [ELIGIBLE UNCLASSIFIED ADMINISTRATIVE POSITION.] 42 "Eligible unclassified administrative position" means the following: 43 (1) the chancellor of the board; 44 (2) a president of a state college or university; or 45 (3) an excluded administrator employed in a state university or 46 college, by the board, or by the Higher Education Services Office; or 47 (4) other managers and professionals in academic and academic 48 support programs in the unclassified service employed in a state 49 university or college, by the board, or by the Higher Education Services 50 Office. 51 52 53 54 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354C.11, subdivision 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [ELIGIBILITY.] 55 (a) An individual must participate in the supplemental retirement 56 plan if the individual is employed by the Board of Trustees in the 57 unclassified service of the state and has completed at least two years 58 with a full-time contract of applicable unclassified employment with the 59 board or an applicable predecessor board in any of the positions specified

60 in paragraph (b).

1	(b) Eligible positions or employment classifications are:
2 3	(1) an unclassified administrative position as defined in section
3	354B.20, subdivision 6;
4	(2) an employment classification included in one of the following
4 5	collective bargaining units under section 179A.10, subdivision 2:
6	(i) the state university instructional unit;
ž	(ii) the state college instructional unit; and
6 7 8	(iii) the state university administrative unit; or
9	(3) an unclassified employee of the board:
10	
11	(i) included in the general professional unit or the supervisory
	employees unit under section 179A.10, subdivision 2; or
12	(ii) an employee who is excluded from one of those units due to the
13	employee's confidential status under section 179A.10, subdivision 1,
14	clause (8).
15	
16	Sec. 10. [EFFECTIVE DATE.]
17	(a) Sections 2 to 6 and 9 are effective on July 1, 2004.
18	(b) Section 7 is effective on July 1, 2004, and applies
19	retroactively to the date of hire of the applicable person in the affected
20	position.
21	(c) Section 8 is effective retroactively to July 1, 2001.
22 23 24 25	
23	ARTICLE 2
24	COVERED SALARY DEFINITION
25	
26	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.01, subdivision
27	13, is amended to read:
28	Subd. 13. [SALARY.]
29	(a) "Salary" means wages, or other periodic compensation, paid to
30	an employee before deductions for deferred compensation, supplemental
31	retirement plans, or other voluntary salary reduction programs.
32	(b) "Salary" does not include:
33	 (1) lump sum sick leave payments₇;
34	(2) severance payments τ ;
35	(3) lump sum annual leave payments and overtime payments made at
36	the time of separation from state service τ ;
37	
38	(4) payments in lieu of any employer-paid group insurance coverage,
39	including the difference between single and family rates that may be paid
40	to an employee with single coverage, and;
40	(5) payments made as an employer-paid fringe benefit τ_i
	(6) workers' compensation payments τ_i
42	(7) employer contributions to a deferred compensation or tax
43	sheltered annuity program; and
44	(8) amounts contributed under a benevolent vacation and sick leave
45	donation program are not salary .
46	(c) Amounts provided to an employee by the employer through a
47	grievance proceeding or a legal settlement are salary only if the
48	settlement is reviewed by the executive director and the amounts are
49	determined by the executive director to be consistent with paragraph (a)
50	and prior determinations.
51	
52	Section. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 353.01,
53	subdivision 10, is amended to read:
54	Subd. 10. [SALARY.]
55	(a) "Salary" means:
56	(1) the periodic compensation of a public employee, before
57	deductions for deferred compensation, supplemental retirement
58	plans, or other voluntary salary reduction programs, and also
59	means "wages" and includes net income from fees; and
60	(2) for a public employee who has prior service covered by
~ ~	(=, for a pastro emproyee and has prior service several by

1 a local police or firefighters relief association that has 2 3 consolidated with the Public Employees Retirement Association or to which section 353.665 applies and who has elected coverage 4 either under the public employees police and fire fund benefit 5 6 plan under section 353A.08 following the consolidation or under section 353.665, subdivision 4, "salary" means the rate of 7 salary upon which member contributions to the special fund of 8 the relief association were made prior to the effective date of 9 the consolidation as specified by law and by bylaw provisions 10 governing the relief association on the date of the initiation 11 of the consolidation procedure and the actual periodic 12 compensation of the public employee after the effective date of 13 consolidation.

14

59

(b) Salary does not mean:

15 (1) the fees paid to district court reporters, unused 16 annual vacation or sick leave payments, in lump-sum or periodic 17 payments, severance payments, reimbursement of expenses, 18 lump-sum settlements not attached to a specific earnings period, 19 or workers' compensation payments;

20 (2) employer-paid amounts used by an employee toward the 21 cost of insurance coverage, employer-paid fringe benefits, 22 23 24 flexible spending accounts, cafeteria plans, health care expense accounts, day care expenses, or any payments in lieu of any employer-paid group insurance coverage, including the difference 25 between single and family rates that may be paid to a member 26 with single coverage and certain amounts determined by the 27 executive director to be ineligible;

28 (3) the amount equal to that which the employing 29 governmental subdivision would otherwise pay toward single or 30 family insurance coverage for a covered employee when, through a 31 contract or agreement with some but not all employees, the employer:

32 33 34 (i) discontinues, or for new hires does not provide, payment toward the cost of the employee's selected insurance 35 coverages under a group plan offered by the employer;

36 (ii) makes the employee solely responsible for all 37 contributions toward the cost of the employee's selected 38 insurance coverages under a group plan offered by the employer, 39 including any amount the employer makes toward other employees' 40 selected insurance coverages under a group plan offered by the 41 employer; and

42 (iii) provides increased salary rates for employees who do 43 not have any employer-paid group insurance coverages; and

44 (4) except as provided in section 353.86 or 353.87, 45 compensation of any kind paid to volunteer ambulance service 46 personnel or volunteer firefighters, as defined in subdivision 47 35 or 36; and

48 (5) the amount of compensation that exceeds the limitation 49 provided in section 356.611.

1	
	(c) Amounts provided to an employee by the employer through
a grie	vance proceeding or a legal settlement are salary only if
the se	ttlement is reviewed by the executive director and the
amount	s are determined by the executive director to be
consis	tent with paragraph (a) and prior determinations.
35, is	Section. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354.05, subdivamended to read:

Section. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354.05, subdivision 35, is amended to read: 58

Subd. 35. [SALARY.]

(a) "Salary" means the periodic

60 compensation, upon which member contributions are required

1 before deductions for deferred compensation, supplemental 2 3 4 5 6 retirement plans, or other voluntary salary reduction programs. (b) "Salary" does not mean: (1) lump sum annual leave payments; (2) lump sum wellness and sick leave payments; (3) employer-paid amounts used by an employee toward the 7 cost of insurance coverage, employer-paid fringe benefits, 8 flexible spending accounts, cafeteria plans, health care expense 9 accounts, day care expenses, or any payments in lieu of any 10 employer-paid group insurance coverage, including the difference 11 between single and family rates that may be paid to a member 12 with single coverage and certain amounts determined by the 13 executive director to be ineligible; 14 (4) any form of payment made in lieu of any other 15 employer-paid fringe benefit or expense; 16 (5) any form of severance payments; 17 (6) workers' compensation payments; 18 (7) disability insurance payments, including self-insured 19 disability payments; 20 (8) payments to school principals and all other 21 administrators for services that are in addition to the normal 22 23 24 25 26 work year contract if these additional services are performed on an extended duty day, Saturday, Sunday, holiday, annual leave, sick leave day, or any other nonduty day; (9) payments under section 356.24, subdivision 1, clause (4); and 27 (10) payments made under section 122A.40, subdivision 12, 28 29 30 except for payments for sick leave that are accumulated under the provisions of a uniform school district policy that applies equally to all similarly situated persons in the district. 31 (c) Amounts provided to an employee by the employer through 32 33 34 35 36 37 a grievance proceeding or a legal settlement are salary only if the settlement is reviewed by the executive director and the amounts are determined by the executive director to be consistent with paragraph (a) and prior determinations. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354A.011, subdivision 24, 38 is amended to read: 39 Subd. 24. [SALARY; COVERED SALARY.] 40 (a) "Salary" or "covered salary" means the entire compensation, 41 upon which member contributions are required and made, that is paid to a 42 teacher before deductions for deferred compensation, supplemental 43 retirement plans, or other voluntary salary reduction programs. 44 (b) "Salary" does not mean: 45 (1) lump sum annual leave payments; 46 (2) lump sum wellness and sick leave payments; 47 (3) employer-paid amounts used by an employee toward the cost of 48 insurance coverage, employer-paid fringe benefits, flexible spending 49 accounts, cafeteria plans, health care expense accounts, day care 50 expenses, or any payments in lieu of any employer-paid group insurance 51 52 53 54 coverage, including the difference between single and family rates that may be paid to a member with single coverage, and certain amounts determined by the executive secretary or director to be ineligible; (4) any form of payment that is made in lieu of any other employer-55 paid fringe benefit or expense; 56 (5) any form of severance payments; 57 (6) workers' compensation payments; 58 (7) disability insurance payments, including self-insured

59 disability payments;

1 (8) payments to school principals and all other administrators for 2 3 services that are in addition to the normal work year contract if these additional services are performed on an extended duty day, Saturday, 4 5 6 7 Sunday, holiday, annual leave day, sick leave day, or any other nonduty day; (9) payments under section 356.24, subdivision 1, clause(4)(ii); and 8 9 (10) payments made under section 122A.40, subdivision 12, except for payments for sick leave that are accumulated under the provisions of a 10 uniform school district policy that applies equally to all similarly 11 situated persons in the district. 12 (c) Amounts provided to an employee by the employer through 13 a grievance proceeding or a legal settlement are salary only if 14 the settlement is reviewed by the executive director and the 15 amounts are determined by the executive director to be 16 consistent with paragraph (a) and prior determinations. 17 18 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 356.611, subdivision 1, 19 is amended to read: 20 Subdivision 1. [STATE SALARY LIMITATIONS.] 21 (a) Notwithstanding any provision of law, bylaws, articles of 22 23 24 incorporation, retirement and disability allowance plan agreements, or retirement plan contracts to the contrary, the covered salary for pension purposes for a plan participant of a covered retirement fund enumerated in 25 section 356.30, subdivision 3, may not exceed 95 percent of the salary 26 established for the governor under section 15A.082 at the time the person 27 received the salary. 28 (b) This section does not apply to a salary paid: 29 30 (1) to the governor or to a judge; (2) to an employee of a political subdivision in a position that is 31 32 33 34 excluded from the limit as specified under section 43A.17, subdivision 9; or (3) to a state employee in a position for which the commissioner of employee relations has approved a salary rate that exceeds 95 percent of 35 the governor's salary as defined under section 43A.02, subdivision 21; 36 (4) to an employee of Gillette Hospital who is covered by the 37 general state employees retirement plan of the Minnesota State Retirement 38 System; 39 (5) to an employee of the Minnesota Crop Improvement Council; or 40 (6) to an employee of the Minnesota Historical Society. 41 (c) The limited covered salary determined under this section must 42 be used in determining employee and employer contributions and in 43 determining retirement annuities and other benefits under the respective 44 covered retirement fund and under this chapter. 45 46 Sec. 9. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] 47 (a) Sections 1, 2, 3, 7, and 8 are effective on July 1, 2004. 48 (b) Sections 4 and 5 are effective on the day following final 49 enactment. 50 (c) Section 6 applies retroactively to April 28, 1994, and 51 retirement annuities that were based on covered salary amounts that were 52 53 54 in excess of the limit in effect after April 28, 1994, but conform with section 6, are ratified. 55 56 ARTICLE 3 57 ALLOWABLE SERVICE CREDIT 58 59 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354.091, is amended to 60 read: 354.091 [SERVICE CREDIT.]

1 (a) In computing service credit, no teacher shall receive credit 2 3 for more than one year of teaching service for any fiscal year. Commencing July 1, 1961: 4 5 6 (1) if a teacher teaches less than five hours in a day, service credit must be given for the fractional part of the day as the term of service performed bears to five hours; 7 (2) if a teacher teaches five or more hours in a day, service 8 credit must be given for only one day; 9 (3) if a teacher teaches at least 170 full days in any fiscal year, 10 service credit must be given for a full year of teaching service; and 11 (4) if a teacher teaches for only a fractional part of the year, 12 service credit must be given for such fractional part of the year as the 13 period of service performed bears to 170 days. 14 (b) A teacher shall receive a full year of service credit based on 15 the number of days in the employer's full school year if it is less than 16 170 days. Teaching service performed before July 1, 1961, must be 17 computed under the law in effect at the time it was performed. 18 (c) A teacher does must not lose or gain retirement service credit 19 as a result of the employer converting to a flexible or alternate work 20 schedule. If the employer converts to a flexible or alternate work 21 schedule, the forms for reporting and the procedures for determining 22 23 24 25 26 service credit must be determined by the executive director with the approval of the board of trustees. (d) For all services rendered on or after July 1, 2003, service credit for all members employed by the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system must be determined: 27 (1) for full-time employees, by the definition of full time 28 29 30 employment contained in the collective bargaining agreement for those units listed in section 179A.10, subdivision 2, or contained in the applicable personnel or salary plan for those positions designated in 31 32 33 34 35 36 section 179A.10, subdivision 1; (2) for part-time employees, by the appropriate proration of fulltime equivalency based on the provisions contained in the collective bargaining agreement for those units listed in section 179A.10, subdivision 2, or contained in the applicable personnel or salary plan for those positions designated in section 179A.10, subdivision 1, and the 37 applicable procedures of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities 38 system; and 39 (3) in no case may a member receive more than one year of service 40 credit for any fiscal year. 41 42 43 44 Sec. 9. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] Sections 1 to 8 are effective on July 1, 2004. 45 ARTICLE 5 46 RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS 47 48 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354.51, subdivision 5, 49 is amended to read: 50 Subd. 5. [PAYMENT OF SHORTAGES.] (a) Except as provided in 51 52 53 54 paragraph (b), in the event that full required member contributions are not deducted from the salary of a teacher payment shall must be made as follows: (a) (1) Payment of shortages in member deductions on salary earned 55 after June 30, 1957, and prior to before July 1, 1981, may be made any 56 time prior to before retirement. Payment shall must include interest at 57 an annual rate of 8.5 percent compounded annually from the end of the 58 fiscal year in which the shortage occurred to the end of the month in 59 which payment is made and the interest shall must be credited to the fund. 60 If payment of a shortage in deductions is not made, the formula service

Page 24

1 credit of the member shall must be prorated pursuant to under section 2 3 354.05, subdivision 25, clause (3). (b) (2) Payment of shortages in member deductions on salary earned 4 after June 30, 1981, shall be are the sole obligation of the employing 5 6 unit and shall be are payable by the employing unit upon notification by the executive director of the shortage with interest at an annual rate of 7 8.5 percent compounded annually from the end of the fiscal year in which 8 the shortage occurred to the end of the month in which payment is made and 9 the interest shall must be credited to the fund. Effective July 1, 1986, 10 the employing unit shall also pay the employer contributions as specified 11 in section 354.42, subdivisions 3 and 5 for such the shortages. If the 12 shortage payment is not paid by the employing unit within 60 days of 13 notification, the executive director shall certify the amount of the 14 shortage payment to the applicable county auditor, who shall spread a levy 15 in the amount of the shortage payment over the taxable property of the 16 taxing district of the employing unit if the employing unit is supported 17 by property taxes, or to the commissioner of finance, who shall deduct the 18 amount from any state aid or appropriation amount applicable to the 19 employing unit if the employing unit is not supported by property taxes. 20 (c) (3) Payment may not be made for shortages in member deductions 21 on salary earned prior to before July 1, 1957, for shortages in member 22 23 24 25 26 deductions on salary paid or payable under paragraph (b), or for shortages in member deductions for persons employed by the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system in a faculty position or in an eligible unclassified administrative position and whose employment was less than 25 percent of a full academic year, exclusive of the summer session, for the 27 applicable institution that exceeds the most recent 36 months. (b) For a person who is employed by the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system in a faculty position or in an eligible 28 29 30 unclassified administrative position and whose employment was less than 25 31 percent of a full academic year, exclusive of the summer session, for the 32 33 34 35 36 applicable institution, upon the person's election under section 354B.21 of retirement coverage under this chapter, the shortage in member deductions on the salary for employment by the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system institution of less than 25 percent of a full academic year, exclusive of the summer session, for the applicable 37 institution for the most recent 36 months and the associated employer 38 contributions must be paid by the Minnesota State Colleges and 39 Universities system institution, plus annual compound interest at the rate 40 of 8.5 percent from the end of the fiscal year in which the shortage 41 occurred to the end of the month in which the teachers retirement 42 association coverage election is made. If the shortage payment is not 43 made by the institution within 60 days of notification, the executive 44 director shall certify the amount of the shortage payment to the 45 commissioner of finance, who shall deduct the amount from any state 46 appropriation to the system. An individual electing coverage under this 47 paragraph shall repay the amount of the shortage in member deductions, 48 plus interest, through deduction from salary or compensation payments 49 within the first year of employment after the election under section 50 354B.21, subject to the limitations in section 16D.16. The Minnesota 51 52 53 54 State Colleges and Universities system may use any means available to recover amounts which were not recovered through deductions from salary or compensation payments. No payment of the shortage in member deductions under this paragraph may be made for a period longer than the most recent 55 36 months. 56

57 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354B.23, subdivision 1, 58 is amended to read: 59 Subdivision 1. [MEMBER CONTRIBUTION RATE.]

1 (a) Except as provided in paragraph $(b)_{r}$ The member contribution rate for 2 3 participants in the individual retirement account plan is 4.5 percent of salary. (b) For participants in the individual retirement account plan who 4 5 6 were otherwise eligible to elect retirement coverage in the state unclassified employees retirement program, the member contribution the rate specified in section 352D.04, subdivision 2, paragraph (a). 7 8 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354B.32, is amended to 9 read: 354B.32 [TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO IRAP.] 10 A participant in the individual retirement account plan established in 11 this chapter who has less than ten years of allowable service under the 12 Teachers Retirement Association or the a teachers retirement fund 13 association, whichever applies, may elect to transfer an amount equal to 14 the participant's accumulated member contributions to the Teachers 15 Retirement Association or the <u>applicable</u> teachers retirement fund 16 association, plus compound interest at the rate of six percent per annum, 17 to the individual retirement account plan. The transfers are irrevocable 18 fund to fund fund-to-fund transfers, and, in no event, may the participant 19 receive direct payment of the money transferred prior to retirement before 20 the termination of employment. If a participant elects the contribution 21 transfer, all of the participant's allowable and formula service credit in 22 23 24 the Teachers Retirement Association or the teachers retirement fund association associated with the transferred amount is forfeited. The executive director of the Teachers Retirement Association and the chief 25 administrative officers of the teachers retirement fund associations, in 26 cooperation with the chancellor of the Minnesota State Colleges and 27 Universities system, shall notify participants who are eligible to 28 transfer of their right to transfer and the amount that they are eligible 29 to transfer, and shall, upon request, provide forms to implement the 30 transfer. The chancellor of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities 31 system shall assist the Teachers Retirement Association and the teachers 32 33 34 35 36 37 retirement fund associations in developing transfer forms and in implementing the transfers. Authority to elect a transfer under this section expires on July 1, 2004. Sec. 5. [EFFECTIVE DATE; RETROACTIVE APPLICATION.] (a) Section 2 is effective on July 1, 2004. 38 (b) Section 2 applies to shortages in member deductions that 39 occurred before the effective date of the section. 40 (c) Sections 1, 3, and 4 are effective on July 1, 2004. 41 42 43 44 ARTICLE 6 REPORTING AND INFORMATION PROVISION 45 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354.07, subdivision 9, 46 is amended to read: 47 Subd. 9. [INFORMATION DISTRIBUTION.] All school districts, the 48 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, community colleges and other 49 employers of members of the association are obligated to distribute to 50 their employees ballots for the election of members to the board of 51 trustees, pamphlets, brochures, documents or any other material containing 52 53 54 association information which are prepared by the executive director or the board and are delivered to the employers for distribution. 55 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 354.52, is amended by 56 adding a subdivision to read: 57 Subd. 4c. [MNSCU SERVICE CREDIT REPORTING.] For all part-time 58 service rendered on or after July 1, 2004, the service credit reporting 59 requirement in subdivision 4b for all part-time employees of the Minnesota 60 State Colleges and Universities system must be met by the Minnesota State

Page 26

Colleges and Universities system reporting to the association on before July 31 of each year the final calculation of each part-time member's service credit for the immediately preceding fiscal year based on the employee's assignments for the fiscal year. Sec. 6. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] (a) Sections 1 to 4 are effective on July 1, 2004. (b) Section 5 is effective retroactively to July 1, 2003, and expires when the requirement that the Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement retain a consulting actuary to perform annual actuarial valuations of retirement plans terminates. ARTICLE 11 HEALTH CARE SAVINGS FLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [PGCTMETIFEMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement healt care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the <u>postretirement health care</u> savings plan or plans. Sudd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan <u>shall must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. Th
<pre>service credit for the immediately preceding fiscal year based on the employee's assignments for the fiscal year. Sec. 6. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] (a) Sections 1 to 4 are effective on July 1, 2004. (b) Section 5 is effective retroactively to July 1, 2003, and expires when the requirement that the Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement retain a consulting actuary to perform annual actuarial valuations of retirement plans terminates.</pre>
<pre>employee's assignments for the fiscal year. Sec. 6. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] (a) Sections 1 to 4 are effective on July 1, 2004. (b) Section 5 is effective retroactively to July 1, 2003, and expires when the requirement that the Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement retain a consulting actuary to perform annual actuarial valuations of retirement plans terminates.</pre>
Sec. 6. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] (a) Sections 1 to 4 are effective on July 1, 2004. (b) Section 5 is effective retroactively to July 1, 2003, and expires when the requirement that the Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement retain a consulting actuary to perform annual actuarial valuations of retirement plans terminates. ARTICLE 11 HEALTH CARE SAVINGS FLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-prefered or tax-free treatment health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the poetscelement health care subd. 3. (CONTRIBUTIONS.) (a) Contributions to the plan <u>ehalt must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shall related expenses following retire
(a) Sections 1 to 4 are effective on July 1, 2004. (b) Section 5 is effective retroactively to July 1, 2003, and expires when the requirement that the Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement retain a consulting actuary to perform annual actuarial valuations of retirement plans terminates. ARTICLE 11 HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTMETEREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-prefered or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement funds may be offered as investment options to the plan <u>shall must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of the employee chall must be held in trust for reimburse
(a) Sections 1 to 4 are effective on July 1, 2004. (b) Section 5 is effective retroactively to July 1, 2003, and expires when the requirement that the Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement retain a consulting actuary to perform annual actuarial valuations of retirement plans terminates. ARTICLE 11 HEALTH CARE SAVINGS FLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTBETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-prefered or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care savings plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan <u>enalth must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of the employee chall must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses fo
(b) Section 5 is effective retroactively to July 1, 2003, and expires when the requirement that the Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement retain a consulting actuary to perform annual actuarial valuations of retirement plans terminates. ARTICLE 11 HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [PGCTRETIENTENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the <u>postretirement fealth care</u> savings plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shall must be held in trust for reimbursement of e
<pre>expires when the requirement that the Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement retain a consulting actuary to perform annual actuarial valuations of retirement plans terminates. ARTICLE 11 HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which amployers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the dinnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement funds may be offered as investment options state Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shal mappropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System and periode the alth- related expenses following retirement from public employment or during active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each particip</pre>
and Retirement retain a consulting actuary to perform annual actuarial valuations of retirement plans terminates. ARTICLE 11 HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care savings plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan chall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee chall mist be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment or during activ
ARTICLE 11 HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTMETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care savings plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan chall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee chal must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participan
ARTICLE 11 HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care savings plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shall must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each
HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement system shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the <u>postretirement funds</u> may be offered as investment options to the plan <u>must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee chalf <u>must</u> be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a
PLAN MODIFICATIONS Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement system is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the <u>postretirement health care</u> savings plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall <u>must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee chalf <u>must</u> be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make a
<pre>Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 352.98, is amended to read: 352.98 [POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the <u>postretirement health care</u> saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shall must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota S</pre>
<pre>amended to read: 352.98 [POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving; plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shalf must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earn</pre>
<pre>amended to read: 352.98 [POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE SAVINGS PLAN.] Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving: plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shalf must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the</pre>
Subdivision 1. [PLAN CREATED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postrotirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the <u>postretirement health care</u> saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan <u>shall must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shall must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment
System shall establish a plan or plans, known as postretirement health care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the <u>postretirement health care</u> saving: plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan <u>chall must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shal <u>must</u> be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u> . The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
<pre>care savings plans, through which public employers and employees may save to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement <u>health care</u> saving. plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan <u>shall must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shal must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment or during active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the</pre>
to cover postretirement health care costs. The Minnesota State Retiremen System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement <u>health care</u> saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall <u>must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shal <u>must</u> be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u> . The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
System shall make available one or more trusts, including a governmental trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shall must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u> . The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
<pre>trust or governmental trusts, authorized under the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shall must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u>. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the</pre>
to be eligible for tax-preferred or tax-free treatment through which employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retiremenn System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment or during active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
<pre>employers and employees can save to cover postretirement health care costs. Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retiremenn System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the</pre>
Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment or during active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
Subd. 2. [CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.] The Minnesota State Retirement System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan <u>shall must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shal must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u> . The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
System is authorized to administer the plan and to contract with public and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the <u>postretirement health care</u> saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan <u>shall must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shal must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u> . The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
and private entities to provide investment services, record keeping, benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement <u>health care</u> saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall <u>must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha . <u>separate</u> account of the contributions made by or on behalf of employee the asperate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of employee shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
<pre>benefit payments, and other functions necessary for the administration of the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the</pre>
<pre>the plan. If allowed by the Minnesota State Board of Investment, the Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the <u>postretirement health care</u> saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan <u>shall must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shal must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the</pre>
Minnesota State Board of Investment supplemental investment funds may be offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment or during active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
offered as investment options under the postretirement health care saving plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
plan or plans. Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall <u>must</u> be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha <u>must</u> be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u> . The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
Subd. 3. [CONTRIBUTIONS.] (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shall must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
 (a) Contributions to the plan shall must be determined through a personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shall must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health-related expenses following retirement from public employment or during active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
personnel policy or in a collective bargaining agreement of a public employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
<pre>employer with the exclusive representative of the covered employees in an appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units.</pre>
appropriate unit. The Minnesota State Retirement System may offer different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u> . The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
different types of trusts permitted under the Internal Revenue Code to best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee sha must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u> . The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
best meet the needs of different employee units. (b) Contributions to the plan by or on behalf of the employee shar must be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment or during active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
<u>must</u> be held in trust for reimbursement of employee and dependent health- related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> <u>active employment</u> . The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
related expenses following retirement from public employment <u>or during</u> active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
active employment. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall maintain a separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
separate account of the contributions made by or on behalf of each participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
participant and the earnings thereon. The Minnesota State Retirement System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
System shall make available a limited range of investment options, and each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
each employee may direct the investment of the accumulations in the
amplements account among the introctment antions made anailable has the
employee's account among the investment options made available by the
Minnesota State Retirement System. At the request of a participating
employer and employee group, the Minnesota State Retirement System may
determine how the assets of the affected employer and employee group
should be invested.
(c) This section does not obligate a public employer to meet and
negotiate in good faith with the exclusive bargaining representative of
any public employee group regarding an employer contribution to a

59 postretirement or active employee health care savings plan authorized by 60 this section and section 356.24, subdivision 1, clause (7). It is not the

Page 27

1 intent of the legislature to authorize the state to incur new funding 2 3 obligations for the costs of retiree health care or the costs of administering retiree health care plans or accounts.

4 Subd. 4. [REIMBURSEMENT FOR HEALTH-RELATED EXPENSES.] 5 6 Following termination of public service, The Minnesota State Retirement System shall reimburse employees at least quarterly for submitted health-7 related expenses, as required by federal and state law, until the employee 8 exhausts the accumulation in the employee's account. If an employee dies 9 prior to exhausting the employee's account balance, the employee's spouse 10 or dependents shall be are eligible to be reimbursed for health care 11 expenses from the account until the account balance is exhausted. If an 12 account balance remains after the death of a participant and all of the 13 participant's legal dependents, the remainder of the account shall must be 14 paid to the employee's beneficiaries or, if none, to the employee's 15 estate.

16 Subd. 5. [FEES.] The Minnesota state retirement plan is authorized 17 to charge uniform fees to participants to cover the ongoing cost of 18 operating the plan. Any fees not needed shall must revert to participant 19 accounts or be used to reduce plan fees the following year. The Minnesota 20 State Retirement System is authorized to charge participating employers a 21 fee, not to exceed one-sixth of the Federal Insurance Contribution Act 22 23 24 savings realized by the employer as a result of participating in the plan, until the initial costs of establishing the plan or plans authorized by this section are recovered, or \$75,000, whichever is less. 25

Subd. 6. [ADVISORY COMMITTEE.]

26 (a) The Minnesota State Retirement System shall establish a 27 participant advisory committee for the health care savings plan, made up 28 of one representative appointed by each employee unit participating in the 29 plan. Each participating unit shall be responsible for the expenses of 30 its own representative.

31 (b) The advisory committee shall meet at least twice per year and 32 33 shall be consulted on plan offerings and vendor selection. By October 1 of each year, the Minnesota State Retirement System shall give the 34 advisory committee a statement of fees collected and the use of the fees.

35 Subd. 7. [CONTRACTING WITH PRIVATE ENTITIES.] Nothing in this 36 section shall prohibit prohibits employers from contracting with private 37 entities to provide for postretirement health care reimbursement plans. 38

39 Sec. 2. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] Section 1 is effective on the day 40 following final enactment.

STATE EMPLOYEE LABOR AGREEMENT RATIFICATION S.F. 1866 (Chapter 296)

SUMMARY: This bill provides Legislative ratification of the state employee labor agreements that have been in place since July 1, 2003 with the exception of the IFO, Inter-Faculty Organization. A wide range of employee agreements impacts Minnesota State College and Universities employees. These provisions now remain in effect until June 30, 2005.

The Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees and the Inter-Faculty Organization reached a tentative contract settlement on July 1, 2004. When the legislature is not in session, the Legislative Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on Employee Relations is empowered to review and accept contract settlements conditionally pending formal legislative approval by the full legislature in 2005.

Section	State Employee Labor Agreement Ratification	Language Page
1	This bill ratifies labor agreements and compensation	31
	plans governing state employees. These labor	
	agreements cover the period from July 1, 2003 to June	
	30, 2005. Contracts approved include:	
	Subd. 1. AFSCME. American Federation of State	
	County and Municipal Employees, Council 6.	
	Subd. 2. MAPE. Minnesota Association of	
	Professional Employees.	
	Subd. 3. Commissioner's plan. Commissioner of	
	employee relations for non-managerial state employees	
	who are not represented by a union.	
	Subd. 5. MnSCU Administrators. Personnel plan for	
	MnSCU administrators who are not represented by a union.	
	Subd. 7. MSUAASF. Minnesota State University	
	Association of Administrative and Service Faculty.	
	Subd. 8. MSCF. Minnesota State College Faculty.	
	Subd. 10. MMA. Middle Management Association.	
2	Effective Date. Section 1 is effective the day following final	31

enactment.

1	
2	STATE EMPLOYEE LABOR AGREEMENT RATIFICATION
$\frac{2}{3}$	
	S.F. 1866 (Chapter 296)
4 5 6 7	
5	Section 1. [LABOR AGREEMENTS AND COMPENSATION PLANS.]
07	Subdivision 1. [AFSCME.] The labor agreement between the state of
8	Minnesota and the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal
0	Employees, units 2, 3, 4, 6, and 7, approved by the Legislative
9 10	Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on Employee Relations on November 17,
1	2003, is ratified.
2	Subd. 2. [MAPE.] The labor agreement between the state of
$\frac{2}{3}$	Minnesota and the Minnesota Association of Professional Employees, approved by the Legislative Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on
4	Employee Relations on November 17, 2003, is
5	ratified.
6	
7	<u>Subd. 3.</u> [COMMISSIONER'S PLAN.] <u>The commissioner of employee</u> relations' plan for unrepresented employees, approved by the Legislative
8	Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on Employee Relations on November 17,
9	2003, is ratified.
0	Subd. 4. [MANAGERIAL PLAN.] The managerial plan, approved by the
21	Legislative Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on Employee Relations on
2	November 17, 2003, is ratified.
3	Subd. 5. [MNSCU ADMINISTRATORS.] The personnel plan for
24	Minnesota State Colleges and Universities administrators, approved by the
25	Legislative Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on Employee Relations on
26	December 29, 2003, is ratified.
7	Subd. 6. [HESO.] The proposal to increase the salary of the
8	director of the Higher Education Services Office, approved by the
.9	Legislative Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on Employee Relations on
0	December 29, 2003, is ratified.
1	Subd. 7. [MSUAASF.] The labor agreement between the state of
2	Minnesota and the Minnesota State University Association of Administrative
3	and Service Faculty, approved by the Legislative
4	Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on Employee Relations on February 2,
5	2004, is ratified.
6	Subd. 8. [COLLEGE FACULTY.] The labor agreement between the state
7	of Minnesota and the Minnesota state college faculty, approved by the
8	Legislative Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on Employee Relations on
9	February 2, 2004, is ratified.
0	Subd. 9. [SRSEA.] The labor agreement between the state of
1	Minnesota and the State Residential Schools Education Association (SRSEA),
-2	approved by the Legislative Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on
3	Employee Relations on March 19, 2004, is ratified.
4	Subd. 10. [MMA.] The labor agreement between the state of
-5	Minnesota and the Middle Management Association (MMA), approved by the
-6	Legislative Coordinating Commission Subcommittee on Employee Relations on
17	March 19, 2004, is ratified.
18	
49	Sec. 2. [EFFECTIVE DATE.]
50	Section 1 is effective the day following final enactment.

VETERANS BENEFITS BILL H.F. 2166 (Chapter 256)

SUMMARY: This bill amends the tuition and textbook reimbursement grant program for members of the Minnesota National Guard. The bill increases the reimbursement rate for the cost of tuition for the program in which the person is enrolled at that Minnesota public institution, from 50 percent to "up to 100" percent.

Section	Veterans Benefits Bill	Language Page
	ARTICLE 1	
3	Tuition and Textbook Reimbursement Grant Program. This section increases the amount of a tuition and textbook reimbursement grant for members of the Minnesota National Guard from 50 percent to "up to 100" percent. This applies for Guard members enrolled at a Minnesota public institution.	35
9	Effective Date. Section 3 is effective July 1, 2004.	36

Page 33

2 VETERANS BENEFITS BILL 3 H.F. 2166 (Chapter 256)

1

4

5 6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

ARTICLE 1

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 192.501, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. [TUITION AND TEXTBOOK REIMBURSEMENT GRANT PROGRAM.] (a) The adjutant general shall establish a program to provide

tuition and textbook reimbursement grants to eligible members of the Minnesota National Guard within the limitations of this subdivision.

(b) Eligibility is limited to a member of the National Guard who:

(1) is serving satisfactorily as defined by the adjutant general;

15 (2) is attending a postsecondary educational institution, as defined 16 by section 136A.15, subdivision 6, including a vocational or technical 17 school operated or regulated by this state or another state or province; 18 and

19 (3) provides proof of satisfactory completion of coursework, as 20 defined by the adjutant general. In addition, if a member of the Minnesota 21 National Guard is killed in the line of state active service or federally 22 23 24 funded state active service, as defined in section 190.05, subdivisions 5a and 5b, the member's surviving spouse, and any surviving dependent who has not yet reached 24 years of age, is eligible for a tuition and textbook 25 reimbursement grant.

26 27 The adjutant general may, within the limitations of this paragraph and other applicable laws, determine additional eligibility criteria for 28 the grant, and must specify the criteria in department regulations and 29 publish changes as necessary.

30 (c) The amount of a tuition and textbook reimbursement grant must be 31 specified on a schedule as determined and published in department 32 33 34 35 regulations by the adjutant general, but is limited to a maximum of an amount equal to the greater of:

(1) 75 up to 100 percent of the cost of tuition for lower division programs in the College of Liberal Arts at the Twin Cities campus of the 36 University of Minnesota in the most recent academic year; or

37 38 (2) $\frac{50}{100}$ up to 100 percent of the cost of tuition for the program in which the person is enrolled at that Minnesota public institution, or if 39 that public institution is outside the state of Minnesota, for the cost of 40 a comparable program at the University of Minnesota, except that in the 41 case of a survivor as defined in paragraph (b), the amount of the tuition 42 and textbook reimbursement grant for coursework satisfactorily completed 43 by the person is limited to 100 percent of the cost of tuition for 44 postsecondary courses at a Minnesota public educational institution.

45 Paragraph (b) notwithstanding, a person is no longer eligible for a 46 grant under this subdivision once the person has received grants under 47 this subdivision for the equivalent of 208 quarter credits or 144 semester 48 credits of coursework.

49 (d) Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants received under this 50 subdivision may not be considered by the Minnesota Higher Education 51 Services Office or by any other state board, commission, or entity in 52 determining a person's eligibility for a scholarship or grant-in-aid under 53 sections 136A.095 to 136A.1311.

54 (e) If a member fails to complete a term of enlistment during which 55 a tuition and textbook reimbursement grant was paid, the adjutant general 56 may seek to recoup a prorated amount as determined by the adjutant 57 general.

58 59 1 Sec. 9. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] 2 This article is effective July 1, 2004.

HELP AMERICA VOTE ACT H.F. 1006 (Chapter 293)

SUMMARY: This bill provides for conformity with the federal Help America Vote Act. These changes are necessary for the state to access approximately \$38 million in federal funds. However, the final language does not include an appropriation of these federal dollars, so additional legislation must be passed to allow the state to expend the funds. The bill makes changes to the voter registration process with an impact on student voter registration.

Section	Help America Vote Act	Language Page
	ARTICLE 1	
3	HAVA Compliance Prior To Election Day. This section changes the voter "registration card" language to read "registered application." This section also defines mail registration as a voter registration application delivered to the secretary of state, county auditor, or municipal clerk by the United States Postal Service or a commercial carrier.	39
6	Form. This section includes additional criteria that must be on a voter registration application. This includes; current and valid Minnesota driver's license number, Minnesota state identification number, or the last four digits of the voter's social security number. The application may also include the voter's email address if the voter provides it, and the voter's interest in serving as an election judge if indicated by the voter. The application must also contain certification of voter eligibility.	39
7	Instructions. This section indicates that the instructions that accompany a registration application must indicate that if the voter does not have a valid Minnesota driver's license or identification card, the last four digits of the voter's social security number must be provided unless the voter does not have a social security number.	40
8	Deficient Registration. This section includes situations that will not make a registration deficient. Failure to check a box on an application form that a voter has certified to be true does not cause the registration to be deficient. A voter registration application is also not deficient for lack of a valid Minnesota driver's license, state identification number, or the last four digits of a social security number.	40

Page 37

Page 39

	ARTICLE 1
	HAVA COMPLIANCE
	Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 201.061, subdivision
is am	ended to read:
indiv	Subdivision 1. [PRIOR TO ELECTION DAY.] At any time except dur 0 days immediately preceding any election, an eligible voter or as idual who will be an eligible voter at the time of the next elect
resid	egister to vote in the precinct in which the voter maintains ence by completing a <u>voter</u> registration card <u>application as descr</u>
	ction 201.071, subdivision 1, and submitting it in person or by ma
	e county auditor of that county or to the Secretary of State's e. A registration that is received no later than 5:00 p.m. on the
	day preceding any election shall be accepted. An improperly
	ssed or delivered registration card application shall be forwarded
	n two working days after receipt to the county auditor of the court the voter maintains residence. A state or local agency or an
	idual that accepts completed voter registration cards application
	a voter must submit the completed cards applications to the secre
	ate or the appropriate county auditor within ten days after the c
appli	<u>cations</u> are dated by the voter. For purposes of this section, mail registration is defined as a
voter	registration application delivered to the secretary of state, co
	or, or municipal clerk by the United States Postal Service or a
comme	rcial carrier.
	Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 201.071, subdivision
is am	ended to read: Subdivision 1. [FORM.] A voter registration card application m
be of	suitable size and weight for mailing and contain spaces for the
follo	wing required information: voter's first name, middle name, and
	voter's previous name, if any; voter's current address; voter's
	ous address, if any; voter's date of birth; voter's municipality , y of residence; voter's telephone number, if provided by the vote
	of registration; <u>current and valid Minnesota driver's</u> license num
	nnesota state identification number, or if the voter has no curre
	alid Minnesota driver's license or Minnesota state identification
	ast four digits of the voter's Social Security number; and voter's
	ture. The registration application may include the voter's e-mains, if provided by the voter, and the voter's interest in serving
	ection judge, if indicated by the voter. The card application mu
	contain a <u>the following</u> certification of voter eligibility-:
	"I certify that I:
	(1) will be at least 18 years old on election day;
	(2) am a citizen of the United States;(3) will have resided in Minnesota for 20 days immediately
prece	ding election day;
1-1000	(4) maintain residence at the address given on the registration
form;	
,	(5) am not under court-ordered guardianship of the person where
nave	not retained the right to vote;
vote;	(6) have not been found by a court to be legally incompetent to
,	(7) have not been convicted of a felony without having my civil
right	s restored; and

2004 + MANDATES AND CURIOSITIES + 2004

1	(8) have read and understand the following statement: that giving
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	false information is a felony punishable by not more than five years
3	imprisonment or a fine of not more than \$10,000, or both."
4	The certification must include boxes for the voter to respond to
5	the following questions:
6	"(1) Are you a citizen of the United States?" and
7	"(2) Will you be 18 years old on or before election day?"
8	And the instruction:
9	"If you checked 'no' to either of these questions, do not complete
10	this form."
11	The form of the voter registration card application and the
12	certification of voter eligibility must be as provided in the rules of the
13	secretary of state this subdivision and approved by the secretary of
14	state. Voter registration forms authorized by the National Voter
15	Registration Act may also be accepted as valid.
16	An individual may use a voter registration application to apply to
17	register to vote in Minnesota or to change information on an existing
18	registration.
19	
20	Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 201.071, subdivision 2,
21	is amended to read:
22	Subd. 2. [INSTRUCTIONS.] A registration card application shall be
23	accompanied by instructions specifying the manner and method of
24	registration, the qualifications for voting, the penalties for false
25	registration, and the availability of registration and voting assistance
26	for elderly and handicapped individuals and residents of health care
27	facilities and hospitals. The instructions must indicate that if the
28	voter does not have a valid Minnesota driver's license or identification
29	card, the last four digits of the voter's Social Security number must be
30	provided, unless the voter does not have a Social Security number. If,
31 32	prior to election day, a person requests the instructions in Braille, on
32	cassette tape, or in a version printed in 16-point bold type with heavy
33	24-point leading, the county auditor shall provide them in the form
34	requested. The secretary of state shall prepare Braille and cassette
35	copies and make them available.
36	
37	Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 201.071, subdivision 3,
38	is amended to read:
39	Subd. 3. [DEFICIENT REGISTRATION.] No voter registration
40	application is deficient if it contains the voter's name, address, date of
41	birth, current and valid Minnesota driver's license number or Minnesota
42	state identification number, or if the voter has no current and valid
43	Minnesota driver's license or Minnesota state identification number, the
44	last four digits of the voter's Social Security number, if the voter has
45	been issued a Social Security number, prior registration, if any, and
46	signature. The absence of a zip code number does not cause the
47	registration to be deficient. Failure to check a box on an application
48	form that a voter has certified to be true does not cause the registration
49	to be deficient. The election judges shall request an individual to
50	correct a <u>voter</u> registration card application if it is deficient or
51	illegible or if the name or number of the voter's school district is
52	missing or obviously incorrect. No eligible voter may be prevented from
53	voting unless the voter's registration card application is deficient or
54	the voter is duly and successfully challenged in accordance with section
55	201.195 or 204C.12.
56	A <u>voter</u> registration card application accepted prior to August 1,
57	1983, is not deficient for lack of date of birth. The county or
58	municipality may attempt to obtain the date of birth for a <u>voter</u>
59	registration card application accepted prior to August 1, 1983, by a
60	request to the voter at any time except at the polling place. Failure by

1	the voter to comply with this request does not make the registration
$\frac{1}{2}$	deficient.
3	A voter registration application accepted before January 1, 2004,
4	is not deficient for lack of a valid Minnesota driver's license or state
5	identification number or the last four digits of a Social Security number.
6	A voter registration application submitted by a voter who does not have a
7	Minnesota driver's license or state identification number, or a Social
8	Security number, is not deficient for lack of any of these numbers.
9	

STATE LANDS BILL H.F. 2334 (Chapter 262)

SUMMARY: This bill contains a range of procedural changes applicable to the Department of Administration and the Department of Natural Resources in how sales of state land must be handled.

Section

2

State Lands Bill

Language Page

ARTICLE 1

Sale and Disposition of Surplus Lands Sale and Disposition of Surplus State-Owned Land.

45

46

Subdivision 2. Certification Required. By July 1 of each year, each agency shall certify in writing to the commissioner whether there is any state-owned land under control and supervision of that agency that is no longer needed.

Subdivision 3. Notice to Agencies; Determination of Surplus. By October 1 of each year, the commissioner shall review the certifications of each agency and shall notify all state departments, agencies, and the University of Minnesota describing any lands that have been declared surplus. This gives public entities the first chance at obtaining state land.

Subdivision 6. Maintenance of Land Before Sale. The state agency holding custodial control of state land shall maintain that land until it is sold or otherwise disposed of.

- 33 Notice to Agencies; Determination of Surplus. This section 45 changes authority to notify all state agencies of surplus land from the commissioner of administration to the commissioner of natural resources.
 41 Banaglar, Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 02.00 is repealed 46
- 41 Repealer. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 92.09 is repealed.
 46 This section refers to land that can be subdivided, appraised and reappraised. Section 92.11 is also repealed. This section refers to land appraisal. Section 94.09, subdivisions 2, 4, 5 and 6 is also repealed. This section refers to state agency certification of land, Executive Council approval, the report required by the commissioner of administration, and maintenance of land before sale.
- **42** Effective Date. All sections are effective August 1, 2004.

1 2 STATE LANDS BILL 3 H.F. 2334 (Chapter 262) 4 5 6 7 ARTICLE 1 SALE AND DISPOSITION OF SURPLUS LANDS 8 Sec. 2. [16B.281] [SALE AND DISPOSITION OF SURPLUS STATE-OWNED 9 LAND.] 10 Subd. 2. [CERTIFICATION REQUIRED.] On or before July 1 of each 11 year, the head of each department or agency having control and supervision 12 over any state-owned land, the sale or disposition of which is not 13 otherwise provided for by law, shall certify in writing to the 14 commissioner whether there is any state-owned land under control and 15 supervision of that department or agency that is no longer needed. If the certification discloses lands no longer needed for a department or agency, 16 17 the head of the department or agency shall include in the certification a 18 description of the lands and the reasons why the lands are no longer 19 needed. 20 Subd. 3. [NOTICE TO AGENCIES; DETERMINATION OF SURPLUS.] 21 On or before October 1 of each year, the commissioner shall review the 22 23 24 certifications of heads of each department or agency provided for in this section. The commissioner shall send written notice to all state departments, agencies, and the University of Minnesota describing any 25 lands or tracts that may be declared surplus. If a department or agency 26 27 or the University of Minnesota desires custody of the lands or tracts, it shall submit a written request to the commissioner, no later than four 28 calendar weeks after mailing of the notice, setting forth in detail its 29 reasons for desiring to acquire and its intended use of the land or tract. 30 The commissioner shall then determine whether any of the lands described 31 in the certifications of the heads of the departments or agencies should 32 be declared surplus and offered for sale or otherwise disposed of by 33 34 transferring custodial control to other requesting state departments or agencies or to the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota for 35 educational purposes, provided however that transfer to the Board of 36 Regents shall not be determinative of tax exemption or immunity. If the 37 commissioner determines that any of the lands are no longer needed for 38 state purposes, the commissioner shall make findings of fact, describe the 39 lands, declare the lands to be surplus state land, state the reasons for 40 the sale or disposition of the lands, and notify the Executive Council of 41 the determination. 42 Subd. 6. [MAINTENANCE OF LAND BEFORE SALE.] The state department 43 or agency holding custodial control shall maintain the state-owned lands 44 until the lands are sold or otherwise disposed of as provided for in 45 sections 16B.281 to 16B.287. 46 47 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 94.09, subdivision 3, is 48 amended to read: 49 Subd. 3. [NOTICE TO AGENCIES; DETERMINATION OF SURPLUS.] 50 On or before October 1 of each year, the commissioner of administration 51 shall review the certifications of heads of each department or agency 52 provided for in this section. The commissioner of natural resources shall 53 send written notice to all state departments, agencies and the University 54 of Minnesota describing any lands or tracts which may be declared surplus. 55 If a department or agency or the University of Minnesota desires custody 56 of the lands or tracts, it shall submit a written request to the 57 commissioner, no later than four calendar weeks after mailing of the 58 notice, setting forth in detail its reasons for desiring to acquire, and 59 its intended use of, the land or tract. The commissioner of

2004 MANDATES AND CURIOSITIES 2004

1 administration shall then determine whether any of the lands described in 2 3 the certifications of the heads of the departments or agencies should be declared surplus and offered for sale or otherwise disposed of by 4 transferring custodial control to other requesting state departments or 5 6 agencies or to the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota for educational purposes, provided however that transfer to the Board of 7 Regents shall not be determinative of tax exemption or immunity. If the 8 commissioner determines that any of such the lands are no longer needed 9 for state purposes, the commissioner shall make findings of fact, describe 10 the lands, declare such the lands to be surplus state land, and state the 11 reasons for the sale or disposition thereof, and notify the state 12 Executive Council of such determination of the lands.

13

14

15 16 17

92.11; and 94.09, subdivisions 2, 4, 5, and 6, are repealed. Sec. 42. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] Sections 1 to 41 are effective August

Sec. 41. [REPEALER.] Minnesota Statutes 2002, sections 92.09;

18 1, 2004.

TELECOMMUNCATIONS SYSTEMS S.F. 653 (Chapter 282)

SUMMARY: This bill regulates multi-line telephone systems operated by a public or private educational institution, including a system serving dormitories. The language ensures that calls to 911 from any telephone on the system result in one of three options: automatic location identification for each emergency response location, an ability to direct emergency responders to the 911 caller's location through an alternative and adequate means, such as the establishment of a 24-hour private answering point, or a connection to a switchboard operator, attendant or other designated on-site individual. This bill applies to new multi-line telephone systems purchased after December 31, 2004.

Section	Telecommunications Systems	Language Page
2	Multistation or PBX System. This section references a multiline telephone system instead of the original language of a telecommunications system.	49
3	Call Back Number. This section defines "call back number' to mean a number used by the public safety answering point to recontact the location from which the 911 call was placed.	49
4	Emergency Location Identification Number. This section defines "emergency location identification number" to mean a valid North American numbering plan format telephone number that is assigned to the multiline telephone system operator by the appropriate authority. This is used to route the call to a public safety answering point and to retrieve the automatic location identification for the public safety answering point.	49
5	Emergency Response Location. This section defines "emergency response location" to mean a location to which a 911 emergency response team may be dispatched. The location must be specific enough to provide a reasonable opportunity for the emergency team to locate a caller anywhere within it.	49
6	Mutiline Telephone System. This section defines "multiline telephone system" to mean a private telephone system comprised of common control units, telephones, and control hardware and software that share a common interface to the public switched telephone network. This includes systems owned or leased by governmental agencies.	49
7	Shared Residential Multiline Telephone System Service. This section defines "shared residential multiline telephone service" to mean the use of a multiline telephone system to provide service to residential facilities.	49
8	Liability. This section states that a multiline telephone system manufacturer, provider or operator is not liable for any civil damages or penalties as a result of any act of misconduct in connection with implementing any plan or system.	49
9	Multiline Telephone System 911 Requirements.	50

Subdivision 1. Multistation or PBX System. Every owner and operator of a new multistation or PBX multiline telephone system shall design the system to provide a call back number and emergency response location for systems purchased after December 31, 2004.

Subdivision 2. Multiline Telephone System User Dialing Instructions. This section requires each multiline telephone system operator to demonstrate or otherwise inform each new telephone system user how to call for emergency assistance.

Subdivision 3. Shared Residential Multiline Telephone System. This section requires operators of shared multiline telephone systems, whenever installed, to ensure that the system is connected to the public switched network and that 911 calls result in at least one distinctive automatic number identification by January 1, 2005. This section does not apply to educational institutions.

Subdivision 6. Schools. For multiline telephone systems operated by a public or private education institution, including a system serving dormitories, the operator of the education institution multiline system must ensure that calls to 911 result in one of the following:

- 1) automatic location identification for each respective emergency response location;
- 2) an ability to direct emergency responders to the 911 caller's location through an alternative and adequate means, such as the establishment of a 24-hour private answering point; or
- 3) a connection to a switchboard operator, attendant, or other designated on-site individual.

Subdivision 7. Exemptions. This section exempts multine telephone systems with a single emergency response location, and multiline telephone system operators that employ alternative methods of enhanced 911 support. A multiline telephone system operator may also apply for an exemption from the requirements in this section from the chief officer of each public safety answering point serving that jurisdiction.

Subdivision 8. Applicability. The requirements of subdivision 4, 5 and 6 apply to new multime telephone systems purchased after December 31, 2004.

11 Effective Date. All sections are effective the day following final enactment.

51

1 2

4 5 6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

25

26 27

28

29

30

31

36

41

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

3 S.F. 653 (Chapter 282)

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 403.01, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. [MULTISTATION OR PBX SYSTEM.] Every owner and operator of a multistation or private branch exchange (PBX) telecommunications multiline telephone system shall design and maintain the system to dial the 911 number without charge to the caller.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 403.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 22. [CALL BACK NUMBER.] "Call back number" means a number used by the public safety answering point to recontact the location from which the 911 call was placed.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 403.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 23. [EMERGENCY LOCATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.] "Emergency location identification number" means a valid North American numbering plan format telephone number, assigned to the multiline telephone system operator by the appropriate authority, that is used to route the call to a public safety answering point and is used to retrieve the automatic location identification for the public safety answering point.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 403.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. <u>24.</u> [EMERGENCY RESPONSE LOCATION.] "Emergency response location" means a location to which a 911 emergency response team may be dispatched. The location must be specific enough to provide a reasonable opportunity for the emergency response team to locate a caller anywhere within it.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 403.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

37 [MULTILINE TELEPHONE SYSTEM.] "Multiline telephone Subd. 25. 38 system" means a private telephone system comprised of common control 39 units, telephones, and control hardware and software that share a common 40 interface to the public switched telephone network. This includes network and premises-based systems and systems owned or leased by governmental 42 agencies and nonprofit entities, as well as for-profit businesses. 43

44 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 403.02, is amended by 45 adding a subdivision to read:

46 Subd. 26. [SHARED RESIDENTIAL MULTILINE TELEPHONE SYSTEM SERVICE.] 47 "Shared residential multiline telephone service" means the use of a 48 multiline telephone system to provide service to residential facilities. For purposes of this subdivision, "residential facilities" means both 49 50 single-family and multifamily facilities including extended care 51 facilities and dormitories.

52 53 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 403.07, subdivision 5, is 54 amended to read:

55

Subd. 5. [LIABILITY.]

56 (a) A wire line telecommunications service provider, its employees, 57 or its agents are not liable to any person who uses enhanced 911 58 telecommunications service for release of subscriber information required 59 under this chapter to any public safety answering point.

2004 + MANDATES AND CURIOSITIES + 2004

1	(b) A wire line telecommunications service provider is not liable
2	to any person for the good faith release to emergency communications
$\frac{2}{3}$	personnel of information not in the public record, including, but not
4	limited to, nonpublished or nonlisted telephone numbers.
5	(c) A wire line telecommunications service provider, its employees,
6	
07	or its agents are not liable to any person for civil damages resulting
7	from or caused by any act or omission in the development, design,
8	installation, operation, maintenance, performance, or provision of
9	enhanced 911 telecommunications service, except for willful or wanton
10	misconduct.
11	(d) A multiline telephone system manufacturer, provider, or
12	operator is not liable for any civil damages or penalties as a result of
13	any act or omission, except willful or wanton misconduct, in connection
14	with developing, designing, installing, maintaining, performing,
15	provisioning, adopting, operating, or implementing any plan or system
16	required by section 403.15.
17	
18	Sec. 9. [403.15] [MULTILINE TELEPHONE SYSTEM 911 REQUIREMENTS.]
19	Subdivision 1. [MULTISTATION OR PBX SYSTEM.] Except as otherwise
20	provided in this section, every owner and operator of a new multistation
20	or private branch exchange (PBX) multiline telephone system purchased
22	
$\frac{22}{23}$	after December 31, 2004, shall design and maintain the system to provide a
	call back number and emergency response location.
24	Subd. 2. [MULTILINE TELEPHONE SYSTEM USER DIALING INSTRUCTIONS.]
25	Each multiline telephone system operator must demonstrate or otherwise
26	inform each new telephone system user how to call for emergency assistance
27	from that particular multiline telephone system.
28	Subd. 3. [SHARED RESIDENTIAL MULTILINE TELEPHONE SYSTEM.] On and
29	after January 1, 2005, operators of shared multiline telephone systems,
30	whenever installed, serving residential customers shall ensure that the
31	shared multiline telephone system is connected to the public switched
32	network and that 911 calls from the system result in at least one
33	distinctive automatic number identification and automatic location
34	identification for each residential unit, except those requirements do not
35	apply if the residential facility maintains one of the following:
36	(1) automatic location identification for each respective emergency
37	response location;
38	(2) the ability to direct emergency responders to the 911 caller's
39	location through an alternative and adequate means, such as the
40	establishment of a 24-hour private answering point; or
41	(3) a connection to a switchboard operator, attendant, or other
42	designated on-site individual.
43	Subd. 6. [SCHOOLS.] A multiline telephone system operated by a
44	public or private educational institution, including a system serving
45	dormitories and other residential customers, is subject to this
46	subdivision and is not subject to subdivision 3. The operator of the
47	education institution multiline system connected to the public switched
48	network must ensure that calls to 911 from any telephone on the system
49	result in one of the following:
50	(1) automatic location identification for each respective emergency
51	
51	response location;
52	(2) an ability to direct emergency responders to the 911 caller's
53	location through an alternative and adequate means, such as the
54	establishment of a 24-hour private answering point; or
55	(3) a connection to a switchboard operator, attendant, or other
56	designated on-site individual.
57	Subd. 7. [EXEMPTIONS.]
58	(a) Multiline telephone systems with a single emergency response
59	location are exempt from subdivisions 1 and 3 to 6 and section 403.07,
60	subdivision 3.

2004 + MANDATES AND CURIOSITIES + 2004

1	(b) Multiline telephone system operators that employ alternative
2	methods of enhanced 911 support are exempt from subdivisions 1 and 3 to 6
3	and section 403.07, subdivision 3.
4	(c) A multiline telephone system operator may apply for an
5	exemption from the requirements in this section from the chief officer of
6	each public safety answering point serving that jurisdiction.
7	Subd. 8. [APPLICABILITY.] The requirements of subdivisions 4, 5,
8	and 6 apply to new multiline telephone systems purchased after December
9	31, 2004. The requirements of subdivisions 2 and 3 and the exemptions in
10	subdivision 7 apply regardless of when the multiline telephone system was
11	installed.
12	
13	Sec. 11. [EFFECTIVE DATE.]
14	Sections 2 to 10 are effective the day following final enactment.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND ACCOUNTS H.F. 2446 (Chapter 284)

biennial budget request.

SUMMARY: This bill requires the Commissioner of Finance to review all accounts in the special revenue fund with a report to the Legislature on the need for the account and history of the account. A fund is a fiscal entity that has a self-balancing set of accounts. A fund segregates activity for legal compliance, for the purpose of attaining Board of Trustees objectives or for financial management. The Commissioner is directed to eliminate accounts in special revenue funds that have had little activity in the past four years. The bill also requires state agencies to separately show adjustments to the base budget in the biennial budget request.

Section	Special Revenue Fund Accounts Bill	Language Page
	ARTICLE 1	
	Special Revenue Accounts	
2	Commissioner to Manage Funds and Accounts. This section	55
	authorizes the Commissioner of Finance to eliminate an account	
	that is no longer needed for the purposes specified in law. The	
	Commissioner is required to eliminate certain small accounts	
	unless the Commissioner determines that the account is necessary for efficient fiscal operation. This section also provides that	
	balances from eliminated accounts must be transferred to the	
	general fund unless otherwise specified in law, and the	
	Commissioner is required to notify the legislature when an account	
	established in law is eliminated.	
3	Report. This section requires each agency that manages accounts	55
	within a fund to report to appropriate legislative committees at	
	least annually on recent financial activity in those accounts. The	
	Commissioner must establish the criteria and timing for these	
4	reports. Special Revenue Fund Accounts. This section states that the	55
4	Commissioner of Finance shall review the accounts in the	55
	accounting special revenue fund. The review must include an	
	explanation on why the account should not be in the general fund.	
	Beginning with the 2005 Session, the Commissioner shall report to	
	the legislature on the accounts reviewed and recommend any	
	accounts to be terminated.	
	ARTICLE 2	
	State Budget Process	
5	Part Two: Detailed Budget. This section requires state agencies	55
	to separately show any adjustments to the base budget in the	

1 2 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND ACCOUNTS 3 H.F. 2446 (Chapter 284) 4 5 6 7 ARTICLE 1 SPECIAL REVENUE ACCOUNTS 8 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 16A.53, is amended by 9 adding a subdivision to read: 10 Subd. 3. [COMMISSIONER TO MANAGE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.] 11 (a) As necessary, the commissioner may eliminate an account that is 12 no longer needed for the purposes specified for it in law. 13 (b) The commissioner must eliminate an account that meets the 14 criteria in paragraph (c) unless the commissioner determines that the 15 account is necessary for efficient fiscal operation. 16 (c) Criteria for account elimination are: 17 (1) receipts to the account and transfers into the account average 18 less than \$1,000 per year in the past four years; 19 (2) year-end balances in the past four years average less than 20 \$1,000 per year; and 21 22 23 24 (3) the account has been in existence for at least four years. (d) Any balances in an eliminated account must be transferred to the general fund unless some other disposition is specified in law. Ιf the commissioner eliminates an account established in law, the 25 26 27 28 commissioner must notify the legislature, in a report to the appropriate finance committees, of the elimination. Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 16A.53, is amended by 29 adding a subdivision to read: 30 Subd. 4. [REPORT.] Each agency that manages accounts within a fund 31 must report at least annually to the appropriate finance committees of the 32 33 34 35 36 37 legislature on the number, purpose, and recent financial activity in those accounts. The commissioner must establish uniform criteria and timing for the reports. Sec. 4. [SPECIAL REVENUE FUND ACCOUNTS.] Beginning in fiscal year 2005, the commissioner of finance shall review 38 one-quarter of the accounts in the accounting special revenue fund. Each 39 following year, the commissioner shall review an additional one-quarter of 40 the accounts until they have all been evaluated. This review must 41 categorize the accounts by type and include a legislative history of each 42 account, a financial history of each account, and a rationale for the 43 existence of the account under generally accepted accounting principles. 44 The review must explain why the account should not be in the general fund. 45 Beginning with the 2005 regular session, the commissioner shall report to 46 the legislature on the accounts reviewed and recommend any accounts that 47 should be terminated. The commissioner shall work with house and senate 48 fiscal staff to determine the categorization of accounts and other 49 standards for the review. 50 51 ARTICLE 2 52 STATE BUDGET PROCESS 53 54 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 16A.11, 55 subdivision 3, is amended to read: 56 Subd. 3. [PART TWO: DETAILED BUDGET.] 57 (a) Part two of the budget, the detailed budget estimates both of 58 expenditures and revenues, must contain any statements on the financial 59 plan which the governor believes desirable or which may be required by the

1 legislature. The detailed estimates shall include the governor's budget arranged in tabular form.

2 3 (b) Tables listing expenditures for the next biennium must show the 4 appropriation base for each year as well as the governor's total 5 6 recommendation for that year for each expenditure line. The appropriation base is the amount appropriated for the second year of the current 7 biennium, adjusted in accordance with any provisions of law that specify 8 changes to the base. The tables must separately show any adjustments to 9 the base required by current law or policies of the commissioner of 10 finance. For forecasted programs, the tables must also show the amount of 11 the forecast adjustments, based on the most recent forecast prepared by 12 the commissioner of finance under section 16A.103. For all programs, the 13 tables must show the amount of appropriation changes recommended by the 14 governor, after adjustments to the base and forecast adjustments, and the 15 total recommendation of the governor for that year.

16 (c) The detailed estimates must include a separate line listing the 17 total cost of professional and technical service contracts for the prior 18 biennium and the projected costs of those contracts for the current and 19 upcoming biennium. They must also include a summary of the personnel 20 employed by the agency, reflected as full-time equivalent positions.

21 (d) The detailed estimates for internal service funds must include 22 the number of full-time equivalents by program; detail on any loans from $\overline{23}$ the general fund, including dollar amounts by program; proposed 24 investments in technology or equipment of \$100,000 or more; an explanation 25 of any operating losses or increases in retained earnings; and a history 26 of the rates that have been charged, with an explanation of any rate 27 changes and the impact of the rate changes on affected agencies.

OMNIBUS DATA PRACTICES BILL H.F. 2087 (Chapter 290)

SUMMARY: This bill is the annual Data Practices Bill that enacts temporary classifications approved by the legislature and classifies various government data as private/nonpublic or confidential/protected nonpublic.

Section	Omnibus Data Practices Bill	Language Page
11	Data Preparation. This section makes technical language changes to a data exchange agreement of wage information with a training service provider.	59
14	Employment and Economic Development Data Coded Elsewhere Subdivision 10. Employment and Training Programs; Data Sharing. This section amends a section of the Data Practices Act that lists statutes outside the act that classify employment and economic development data. Adds references to existing laws that are not currently included in this section.	59

Page 57

2 OMNIBUS DATA PRACTICES BILL

3 H.F. 2087 (Chapter 290)

1

4 5 6

25

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 13.47, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

7 Subd. 4. [DATA PREPARATION.] To produce data required to certify 8 the eligibility of training service providers under section 268.0122, 9 subdivision 3, clause (7), the Workforce Investment Act of 1998, United 10 States Code, title 29, section 2801, or other studies required by law, the 11 commissioner of economic security, in consultation with the governor's 12 Workforce Development Council, employment and economic development may:

13 (1) enter into a data exchange agreement with a training service 14 provider whereby the commissioner of economic security employment and 15 economic development shall furnish to the provider wage information under 16 section 268.044 on individuals who have received training services from 17 the provider. The provider shall use this wage information to prepare 18 summary data determined necessary by the commissioner in consultation with 19 the governor's Workforce Development Council. The provider may use this 20 wage information for conducting studies to improve instruction; or

21 (2) if there is no agreement under clause (1), require the training 22 service provider to furnish employment and training data determined 23 necessary by the commissioner in consultation with the governor's 24 Workforce Development Council.

26 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 13.598, as amended by 27 Laws 2003, chapter 128, article 13, section 40, and Laws 2003, First 28 Special Session chapter 4, section 1, is amended to read:

28 Special Session chapter 120, difference 13, section 40, and haws 2003, first 29 Special Session chapter 4, section 1, is amended to read: 30 Subd. 10. [EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DATA CODED ELSEWHERE.] 30 Subd. 10. [EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAMS; DATA SHARING.] Data 31 sharing of employment and training program data between the commissioner 32 of employment and economic development, the commissioner of human 33 services, state agency personnel, and other users of the inventory, 34 referral and intake system, is governed by section 268.86, subdivision 10.

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (MDH) LICENSING AND EMERGENCY HEALTH POWERS BILL H.F. 2175 (Chapter 279)

SUMMARY: This bill makes several changes to the Minnesota Department of Health requirements governing various public health occupations that Minnesota State Colleges and Universities provides training for, including speech-language pathology assistants, nurses, alcohol and drug counselors, licensed professional counselors, dental hygienists, and dental assistants.

Section	MDH Licensing Bill	Language Page
	ARTICLE 1	
	Speech-Language Pathology, Audiology,	
	and Occupational Therapy	
5	Speech-Language Pathology Assistant. This section amends	65
	M.S.148.512 by adding subdivision 17a, which defines "speech	
	language pathology assistant."	
6	Supervision. This section modifies the definition of "supervision"	65
	by adding a speech-language pathology assistant to the list of	
	person who may be supervised.	
7	Unlicensed Practice Prohibited. This section adds language	65
	referring to speech-language pathology assistants practicing	
	without a license.	
8	Protected Titles and Restrictions on Use. This section prohibits	65
U	speech-language pathology assistants from practicing or	00
	representing themselves as licensed.	
12	Temporary Licensure. This section changes cross references to	66
14	temporary licensure provisions for speech-language pathologists.	00
13	Licensure Following Lapse of Licensure Status. This section	66
15	adds an option to restore licensure status for a speech-language	00
	pathology applicant whose license has lapsed. Applicants are	
	required to apply for renewal and submit documentation of	
	completion of 160 hours of supervised practice. Applicants	
14	seeking supervised practice must apply for temporary licensure.	67
14	Speech-Language Pathology Assistants.	0/
	Subdivision 1. Delegation Requirements. This section permits	
	licensed speech-language professionals to delegate duties to	
	assistants who have fulfilled certain requirements.	
	Subdivision 2. Delegated Duties; Prohibitions. This section lists	
	duties that can be delegated to assistants, and duties speech-	
	language pathology assistants are prohibited from performing. It	
	also lists documents a speech-language pathology assistant is	
	required to sign or initial and the documents as assistant is	
	prohibited from signing.	

Subdivision 3. Supervision Requirements. This section specifies

the requirements a supervising speech-language pathologist must meet in order to supervise a certified speech-language pathology assistant. It specifies the supervision schedule for speechlanguage pathology assistants that must be met, and defines "direct supervision." This section also requires supervising speechlanguage pathologists to be available to communicate with a speech-language pathology assistant at any time the assistant is in direct contact with a client, and requires supervisors to document activities performed by their assistant. This section lists the documentation that must be included. Supervisors are required to review and co-sign all informal treatment notes signed or initialed by the assistant. This section allows full-time speech-language pathologists to supervise no more than one full-time assistant, or

Subdivision 4. Notification. This section requires any agency that intends to utilize the services of a certified speech-language pathology assistant to provide written notification to the client, or the client's parent or guardian before a certified speech-language pathology assistant performs any duties.

the equivalent of one full-time assistant.

- Number of Contact Hours Required. This section modifies the 15 68 continuing education requirements for speech-language pathologists by setting a time limit by which professionals must register their continuing education, prorating requirements for licenses issued for less than two years, and prohibiting continuing education hours from being carried over into the next two-year period. 17
- Grounds for Disciplinary Action by the Commissioner. This 69 section adds failure to properly supervise a speech-language pathology assistant to the list of grounds for discipline. 70
- 19 Limited License. This section adds a definition for "limited license "

25 **Protections.**

Subdivision 2. Renewal of Professional Licenses or Certifications. This section provides that renewal of a professional credential by a professional ordered to active military duty is governed by sections 326.55 and 326.56.

26 Renewal of Professional Licenses or Certifications. This 72 section provides that renewal of a professional credential by a professional ordered to active military duty is governed by sections 326.55 and 326.56.

ARTICLE 4 Board of Nursing

- Licensure by Examination. This section clarifies requirements 1 for licensure by examination by updating and removing obsolete language and adding new requirements. Applicants must:
 - Demonstrate that the applicant has not engaged in conduct

70

72

	warranting disciplinary action;	
	• Complete an approved nursing education program; and	
	Pass an examination	
3	Certification of Advanced Practice Registered Nurses. This	73
	section prohibits advanced practice registered nurses from	
	practicing as such without current certification or without	
	notifying the board of current certification. A fee is charged for	
	violations and this section provides for calculating the fee.	
4	Appropriation. This section appropriates \$24,000 from the	74
т	special revenue fund for administration of section 3, and identifies	/ 4
	a base from which future appropriations may be calculated.	
	a base from which future appropriations may be calculated.	
	ARTICLE 5	
	Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy	
1	Duties of the Board. This section withdraws the board's	74
	authority to establish procedures to asses whether licensees	
	comply with the board's rules and for treatment of impaired	
	practitioners.	
2	General Requirements. This section modifies the requirement	75
4	that applicants for licensure submit a supervision plan by allowing	15
	applicants to submit proof of supervised practice. This section	
	also withdraws provisions requiring applicants to provide evidence	
	that applicants will comply with professional conduct rules and	
-	that applicants declare areas of professional competencies.	
3	Fee. This section establishes applicant fees for licensed	76
	professional counseling.	
4	Continuing Education. This section modifies continuing	76
	education requirements by making a technical change and capping	
	the number of credit hours required.	
11	Transition Plan. This section requires the Commissioner of	76
	Health in consultation with others, to develop a plan to transfer	
	regulatory authority for alcohol and drug counselors and	
	unlicensed mental health practitioners from the Department of	
	Health to the Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy.	
12	Effective Date. Sections 1 to 11 are effective the day following	76
	final enactment.	
	ARTICLE 6	
	Alcohol and Drug Counselors	
1	Temporary Permit Requirements. This section adds an option	76
	for the Commissioner to grant a temporary permit if the applicant	
	follows the requirements to renew a lapsed license.	
2	Continuing Education Requirements for Licensee's First Four	77
	Years. This section clarifies cultural diversity continuing	
	education requirements.	
3	Course Work. This section clarifies the continuing education	77
•	Course work mus section charmes the continuing caucation	, ,

3 Course Work. This section clarifies the continuing education credits a licensee may receive from teaching course work.

ARTICLE 7 Board of Dentistry

1 Licensure.

Subdivision 2. Dental Hygienists. This section modifies requirements for licensure as a dental hygienist.

Subdivision 2a. Registered Dental Assistants. This section modifies requirements for registration as a registered dental assistant.

Subdivision 4. Licensure by Credentials. This section modifies requirements for licensure by credential.

Subdivision 6. Display of Name and Certifications. This section modifies credential and name display requirements to require offices in which dentistry is practiced to display the name of each current dentist, dental hygienist, or dental assistant practicing, instead of displaying the name of each credentialed dental professional.

Subdivision 7. Additional Remedies for Licensure and Registration. This section gives the board discretion to issue additional remedies for deficiencies found for initial or renewal of credentials.

Subdivision 8. Registration by Credentials. This section outlines the requirements for registration of dental assistants by credential.

4 **Regulation of Dental Assistants.** This section calls for establishing a regulatory system for dental assistants that recognizes different degrees of practice with the professions. The Board of Dentistry is to submit the proposed regulatory system to the legislature by January 15, 2005. 80

H.F. 21	75 (Chapter 279)
	ARTICLE 1 SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY, AUDIOLOGY, AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
	STEECH DANGOAGE TATHODOGT, ADDIOLOGT, AND OCCUTATIONAL THERATT
	Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 148.512, is amended 1
adding	a subdivision to read:
	Subd. 17a. [SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT.] "Speech-land ogy assistant" means a person who provides speech-language patho
	es under the supervision of a licensed speech-language pathologi ordance with section 148.5192.
	Studice with Section 140.5192.
	Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 148.512, subdivision
is amer	nded to read:
	Subd. 19. [SUPERVISION.] "Supervision" means the direct or
indired	t evaluation or direction of: (1) a practitioner of speech-language pathology or audiology;
	person performing a function of supervised clinical
trainir	ng as a student of speech-language pathology or audiology; or
	(3) a person performing a function of supervised postgraduate
clinica	al experience in speech-language pathology or audiology; or
	(4) a speech-language pathology assistant in accordance with
Section	<u>148.5192</u> .
	Subdivision 1. [UNLICENSED PRACTICE PROHIBITED.] A person mus- in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles cson is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog
the per under s patholo	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes
the per under s patholo this su limited	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles cson is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are d to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192,
the per under s patholo this su limited	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are
the per under s patholo this su limited	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua boy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unless son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua by assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2. Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513,
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unless son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2. Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.]
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unless son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2. Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following term
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unless son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2. Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following terms which represent the following terms, alone or in combinati
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi or init with ar	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unless son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2. Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2. Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following ter- tials which represent the following terms, alone or in combinati- by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi or init with ar	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unless son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog actions 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua by assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2. Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following ter- tials which represent the following terms, alone or in combinati- by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unless son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog actions 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua by assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2. Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following ter- tials which represent the following terms, alone or in combinati- by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	<pre>in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog actions 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua by assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.</pre> Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following ter- stals which represent the following terms, alone or in combination by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to e6: (1) speech-language; (2) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP;
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	<pre>in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.</pre> Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following terms is which represent the following terms, alone or in combination by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to b6: (1) speech-language; (2) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP; (3) speech pathologist;
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	<pre>in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.</pre> Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following terms and or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to be: (1) speech-language; (2) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP; (3) speech pathologist; (4) language pathologist;
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	<pre>in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unless soon is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiology ections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua by assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes bidivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.</pre> Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following test tials which represent the following terms, alone or in combinati by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to 06: (1) speech-language; (2) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP; (3) speech pathologist; (4) language pathologist; (5) audiologist, A, or AUD;
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	<pre>in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles son is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua ogy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.</pre> Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following terms and or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to be: (1) speech-language; (2) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP; (3) speech pathologist; (4) language pathologist;
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	<pre>in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles cson is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua by assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are a to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.</pre> Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following test by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to be: (1) speech-language; (2) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP; (3) speech pathologist; (4) language pathologist; (5) audiologist, A, or AUD; (6) speech therapist; (7) speech clinician; (8) speech correctionist;
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	<pre>in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles con is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua by assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are at to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.</pre> Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, .sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following ter- tials which represent the following terms, alone or in combinati by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to of: (1) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP; (3) speech pathologist; (4) language pathologist; (5) audiologist, A, or AUD; (6) speech therapist; (7) speech clinician; (8) speech correctionist; (9) language therapist;
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	<pre>in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles con is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua gy assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes bdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are at to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.</pre> Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following ter tials which represent the following terms, alone or in combinati by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to 96: (1) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP; (3) speech pathologist; (4) language pathologist; (5) audiologist, A, or AUD; (6) speech therapist; (7) speech clinician; (8) speech correctionist; (9) language therapist; (10) voice therapist;
the per under s patholo this su limited subdivi subdivi or init with ar prohibi	<pre>in the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology unles con is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiolog sections 148.511 to 148.5196 or is practicing as a speech-langua by assistant in accordance with section 148.5192. For purposes abdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are at to the duties described in accordance with section 148.5192, sion 2.</pre> Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.513, .sion 2, is amended to read: Subd. 2. [PROTECTED TITLES AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE.] (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the use of the following ter- tials which represent the following terms, alone or in combinati by word or words, by any person to form an occupational title is ted unless that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to of: (1) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP; (3) speech pathologist; (4) language pathologist; (5) audiologist, A, or AUD; (6) speech therapist; (7) speech clinician; (8) speech correctionist; (9) language therapist;

(15) phoniatrist; (16) audiometrist;

(14) aphasiologist;

(17) audioprosthologist;

(18) hearing therapist;

(19) hearing clinician; or

(20) hearing aid audiologist.

8 Use of the term "Minnesota licensed" in conjunction with the titles 9 protected under this section paragraph by any person is prohibited unless 10 that person is licensed under sections 148.511 to 148.5196. 11

(b) A speech-language pathology assistant practicing under section 148.5192 must not represent, indicate, or imply to the public that the assistant is a licensed speech-language pathologist and shall only utilize one of the following titles: "speech-language pathology assistant," "SLP assistant," or "SLP asst."

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.5175, is amended to read: 148.5175 [TEMPORARY LICENSURE.]

19 (a) The commissioner shall issue temporary licensure as a speech-20 language pathologist, an audiologist, or both, to an applicant who has applied for licensure under section 148.515, 148.516, 148.517, or 148.518, 22 23 24 subdivisions 1 and 2, and who:

(1) submits a signed and dated affidavit stating that the applicant is not the subject of a disciplinary action or past disciplinary action in 25 26 this or another jurisdiction and is not disqualified on the basis of section 148.5195, subdivision 3; and

(2) either:

(i) provides a copy of a current credential as a speech-language pathologist, an audiologist, or both, held in the District of Columbia or a state or territory of the United States; or

28 29 30 31 (ii) provides a copy of a current certificate of clinical 32 33 34 35 competence issued by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association or board certification in audiology by the American Board of Audiology.

(b) A temporary license issued to a person under this subdivision expires 90 days after it is issued or on the date the commissioner grants 36 or denies licensure, whichever occurs first.

37 (c) Upon application, a temporary license shall be renewed once to 38 a person who is able to demonstrate good cause for failure to meet the 39 requirements for licensure within the initial temporary licensure period 40 and who is not the subject of a disciplinary action or disqualified on the 41 basis of section 148.5195, subdivision 3. 42

43 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.518, is 44 amended to read: 148.518 [LICENSURE FOLLOWING LAPSE OF LICENSURE STATUS.] 45 For an applicant whose licensure status has lapsed, the applicant must:

46 (1) apply for licensure renewal according to section 148.5191 and 47 document compliance with the continuing education requirements of section 48 148.5193 since the applicant's license lapsed;

49

1

234567

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

21

27

(2) fulfill the requirements of section 148.517; or

50 (3) apply for renewal according to section 148.5191, provide 51 52 53 54 evidence to the commissioner that the applicant holds a current and unrestricted credential for the practice of speech-language pathology from the Minnesota Board of Teaching or for the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology in another jurisdiction that has requirements 55 equivalent to or higher than those in effect for Minnesota, and provide 56 evidence of compliance with Minnesota Board of Teaching or that 57 jurisdiction's continuing education requirements; or

58 (4) apply for renewal according to section 148.5191 and submit 59 verified documentation of successful completion of 160 hours of supervised 60 practice approved by the commissioner. To participate in a supervised

2004 + MANDATES AND CURIOSITIES + 2004

practice.	the applicant shall first apply and obtain temporary licensing
according	to section 148.5161.
S	ec. 14. [148.5192] [SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANTS.]
S	ubdivision 1. [DELEGATION REQUIREMENTS.] A licensed speech-
	pathologist may delegate duties to a speech-language pathology
	in accordance with this section. Duties may only be delegated
to an ind	lividual who has documented with a transcript from an educational
instituti	on satisfactory completion of either:
	1) an associate degree from a speech-language pathology assistant
	hat is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North
	ssociation of Colleges or its equivalent as approved by the
commissic	ner; or
(2) a bachelor's degree in the discipline of communication sciences
	lers with additional transcript credit in the area of instruction
	ant-level service delivery practices and completion of at least
	of supervised field work experience as a speech-language
pathology	assistant student.
S	ubd. 2. [DELEGATED DUTIES; PROHIBITIONS.]
(a) A speech-language pathology assistant may perform only those
	elegated by a licensed speech-language pathologist and must be
	o duties within the training and experience of the speech-
	pathology assistant.
()	b) Duties may include the following as delegated by the
supervisi	ng speech-language pathologist:
	1) assist with speech language and hearing screenings;
	2) implement documented treatment plans or protocols developed by
	vising speech-language pathologist;
(3) document client performance;
(4) assist with assessments of clients;
	5) assist with preparing materials and scheduling activities as
directed;	
	6) perform checks and maintenance of equipment;
	7) support the supervising speech-language pathologist in research
projects,	in-service training, and public relations programs; and
(8) collect data for quality improvement.
	c) A speech-language pathology assistant may not:
	1) perform standardized or nonstandardized diagnostic tests,
	ormal or informal evaluations, or interpret test results;
(2) screen or diagnose clients for feeding or swallowing disorders,
includinc	using a checklist or tabulating results of feeding or swallowing
	ns, or demonstrate swallowing strategies or precautions to
	or the clients' families;
	3) participate in parent conferences, case conferences, or any
interdisc	iplinary team without the presence of the supervising speech-
language	pathologist or other licensed speech-language pathologist as
	d by the supervising speech-language pathologist;
	4) provide client or family counseling or consult with the client
	mily regarding the client status or service;
(5) write, develop, or modify a client's individualized treatment
plan or i	ndividualized education program;
	6) select clients for service;
	7) discharge clients from service;
	8) disclose clinical or confidential information either orally or
in writin	g to anyone other than the supervising speech-language
pathologi	
	9) make referrals for additional services.
	d) A speech-language pathology assistant must not sign any formal
aocuments	, including treatment plans, education plans, reimbursement

2004 + MANDATES AND CURIOSITIES + 2004

1	forms, or reports. The speech-language pathology assistant must sign or
$\frac{1}{2}$	initial all treatment notes written by the assistant.
2 3 4 5	Subd. 3. [SUPERVISION REQUIREMENTS.]
<u>Ј</u>	(a) A supervising speech-language pathologist shall authorize and
- - -	accept full responsibility for the performance, practice, and activity of
6	a speech-language pathology assistant.
6 7 8	(b) A supervising speech-language pathologist must:
8	(1) be licensed under sections 148.511 to 148.5196;
9	
10	(2) hold a certificate of clinical competence from the American
11	Speech-Language-Hearing Association or its equivalent as approved by the commissioner; and
12	
13	(3) have completed at least one continuing education unit in
14	<pre>supervision. (c) The supervision of a speech-language pathology assistant shall</pre>
14	
16	be maintained on the following schedule:
17	(1) for the first 90 work days, within a 40-hour work week, 30
18	percent of the work performed by the speech-language pathology assistant
10	must be supervised and at least 20 percent of the work performed must be
20	under direct supervision; and
20	(2) for the work period after the initial 90-day period, within a
22	40-hour work week, 20 percent of the work performed must be supervised and
22	at least ten percent of the work performed must be under direct
23 24	supervision.
24 25	(d) For purposes of this section, "direct supervision" means on-
	site, in-view observation and guidance by the supervising speech-language
26 27	pathologist during the performance of a delegated duty. The supervision
28	requirements described in this section are minimum requirements.
	Additional supervision requirements may be imposed at the discretion of
29 30	the supervising speech-language pathologist.
	(e) A supervising speech-language pathologist must be available to
31 32	communicate with a speech-language pathology assistant at any time the
33	assistant is in direct contact with a client.
33 34	(f) A supervising speech-language pathologist must document
35	activities performed by the assistant that are directly supervised by the
36	supervising speech-language pathologist. At a minimum, the documentation
37	<u>must include:</u>
38	(1) information regarding the quality of the speech-language
38 39	pathology assistant's performance of the delegated duties; and
40	(2) verification that any delegated clinical activity was limited
40	to duties authorized to be performed by the speech-language pathology
42	assistant under this section.
43	(g) A supervising speech-language pathologist must review and
44	cosign all informal treatment notes signed or initialed by the speech-
45	language pathology assistant.
46	(h) A full-time, speech-language pathologist may supervise no more
	than one full-time, speech-language pathology assistant or the equivalent
47 48	of one full-time assistant.
	Subd. 4. [NOTIFICATION.] Any agency or clinic that intends to
49 50	utilize the services of a speech-language pathology assistant must provide
	written notification to the client or, if the client is younger than 18
51	years old, to the client's parent or guardian before a speech-language
52	pathology assistant may perform any of the duties described in this
53 54	section.
55	Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.5193,
56	subdivision 1, is amended to read:
57	Subdivision 1. [NUMBER OF CONTACT HOURS REQUIRED.]
58 59	(a) An applicant for licensure renewal must meet the requirements
14	for continuing education stipulated by the American Speech-Language-

58 (a) An applicant for licensure renewal must meet the requirement 59 for continuing education stipulated by the American Speech-Language-

Hearing Association or the American Board of Audiology, or satisfy the requirements described in paragraphs (b) to (e). (b) Within one month following expiration of a license, an applicant for licensure renewal as either a speech-language pathologist or an audiologist must provide evidence to the commissioner of a minimum of 30 contact hours of continuing education offered by a continuing education sponsor obtained within the two years immediately preceding licensure renewal expiration. A minimum of 20 contact hours of continuing education must be directly related to the licensee's area of licensure. Ten contact hours of continuing education may be in areas generally related to the licensee's area of licensure. Licensees who are issued licenses for a period of less than two years shall prorate the number of contact hours required for licensure renewal based on the number of months licensed during the biennial licensure period. Licensees shall receive contact hours for continuing education activities only for the biennial licensure period in which the continuing education activity was performed. (c) An applicant for licensure renewal as both a speech-language pathologist and an audiologist must attest to and document completion of a minimum of 36 contact hours of continuing education offered by a continuing education sponsor within the two years immediately preceding

20 21 licensure renewal. A minimum of 15 contact hours must be received in the 22 23 24 25 26 area of speech-language pathology and a minimum of 15 contact hours must be received in the area of audiology. Six contact hours of continuing education may be in areas generally related to the licensee's areas of licensure. Licensees who are issued licenses for a period of less than two years shall prorate the number of contact hours required for licensure 27 renewal based on the number of months licensed during the biennial 28 29 30 licensure period. Licensees shall receive contact hours for continuing education activities only for the biennial licensure period in which the continuing education activity was performed.

1

2 3

4

5 6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

40

41

45 46

47

(d) If the licensee is licensed by the Board of Teaching:

31 32 33 34 (1) activities that are approved in the categories of Minnesota Rules, part 8700.1000, subpart 3, items A and B, and that relate to speech-language pathology, shall be considered:

(i) offered by a sponsor of continuing education; and

(ii) directly related to speech-language pathology;

35 36 37 (2) activities that are approved in the categories of Minnesota 38 Rules, part 8700.1000, subpart 3, shall be considered: 39

(i) offered by a sponsor of continuing education; and

(ii) generally related to speech-language pathology; and

(3) one clock hour as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 8700.1000,

42 subpart 1, is equivalent to 1.0 contact hours of continuing education. 43 (e) Contact hours cannot may not be accumulated in advance and 44 transferred to a future continuing education period.

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148.5195, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

48 Subd. 3. [GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION BY COMMISSIONER.] The 49 commissioner may take any of the disciplinary actions listed in 50 subdivision 4 on proof that the individual has:

(1) intentionally submitted false or misleading information to the commissioner or the advisory council;

51 52 53 54 (2) failed, within 30 days, to provide information in response to a written request, via certified mail, by the commissioner or advisory 55 council;

56 (3) performed services of a speech-language pathologist or 57 audiologist in an incompetent or negligent manner; 58

(4) violated sections 148.511 to 148.5196;

1 (5) failed to perform services with reasonable judgment, skill, or 2 3 safety due to the use of alcohol or drugs, or other physical or mental impairment; 4 5 6 (6) violated any state or federal law, rule, or regulation, and the violation is a felony or misdemeanor, an essential element of which is dishonesty, or which relates directly or indirectly to the practice of 7 speech-language pathology or audiology. Conviction for violating any 8 state or federal law which relates to speech-language pathology or 9 audiology is necessarily considered to constitute a violation, except as 10 provided in chapter 364; 11 (7) aided or abetted another person in violating any provision of 12 sections 148.511 to 148.5196; 13 (8) been or is being disciplined by another jurisdiction, if any of 14 the grounds for the discipline is the same or substantially equivalent to 15 those under sections 148.511 to 148.5196; 16 (9) not cooperated with the commissioner or advisory council in an 17 investigation conducted according to subdivision 1; 18 (10) advertised in a manner that is false or misleading; 19 (11) engaged in conduct likely to deceive, defraud, or harm the 20 public; or demonstrated a willful or careless disregard for the health, 21 welfare, or safety of a client; 22 23 24 25 26 (12) failed to disclose to the consumer any fee splitting or any promise to pay a portion of a fee to any other professional other than a fee for services rendered by the other professional to the client; (13) engaged in abusive or fraudulent billing practices, including violations of federal Medicare and Medicaid laws, Food and Drug 27 Administration regulations, or state medical assistance laws; 28 (14) obtained money, property, or services from a consumer through 29 30 the use of undue influence, high pressure sales tactics, harassment, duress, deception, or fraud; 31 (15) performed services for a client who had no possibility of 32 33 34 35 benefiting from the services; (16) failed to refer a client for medical evaluation or to other health care professionals when appropriate or when a client indicated symptoms associated with diseases that could be medically or surgically 36 treated; 37 (17) if the individual is a dispenser of hearing instruments as 38 defined by section 153A.13, subdivision 5, had the certification required 39 by chapter 153A, denied, suspended, or revoked according to chapter 153A; 40 or 41 (18) used the term doctor of audiology, doctor of speech-language 42 pathology, AuD, or SLPD without having obtained the degree from an 43 institution accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and 44 Secondary Schools, the Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and 45 Speech-Language Pathology, the United States Department of Education, or 46 an equivalent; or 47 (19) failed to comply with the requirements of section 148.5192 48 regarding supervision of speech-language pathology assistants. 49 50 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 148.6402, is amended by 51 52 53 54 adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 22a. [LIMITED LICENSE.] "Limited license" means a license issued according to section 148.6425, subdivision 3, paragraph (c), to persons who have allowed their license to lapse for four years or more and 55 who choose a supervised practice as the method for renewing their license 56 status. 57 58 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 192.502, is amended to 59 read: 192.502 [PROTECTIONS.]

Subdivision 1. [POSTSECONDARY STUDENTS.]

60

1 (a) A member of the Minnesota National Guard or any other military 2 reserve component who is a student at a postsecondary education 3 institution and who is called or ordered to state active service in the 4 Minnesota National Guard, as defined in section 190.05, subdivision 5, or 5 who is called or ordered to federal active military service has the 6 following rights: 7 (1) with regard to courses in which the person is enrolled, the

 $7 \hspace{1.5cm} (1)$ with regard to courses in which the person is enrolled, the $8 \hspace{1.5cm}$ person may:

9 (i) withdraw from one or more courses for which tuition and fees 10 have been paid that are attributable to the courses. The tuition and fees 11 must be credited to the person's account at the postsecondary institution. 12 Any refunds are subject to the requirements of the state or federal 13 financial aid programs of origination. In such a case, the student must 14 not receive credit for the courses and must not receive a failing grade, 15 an incomplete, or other negative annotation on the student's record, and 16 the student's grade point average must not be altered or affected in any 17 manner because of action under this item;

18 (ii) be given a grade of incomplete and be allowed to complete the 19 course upon release from active duty under the postsecondary institution's 20 standard practice for completion of incompletes; or

21 (iii) continue and complete the course for full credit. Class 22 23 24 sessions the student misses due to performance of state or federal active military service must be counted as excused absences and must not be used in any way to adversely impact the student's grade or standing in the 25 class. Any student who selects this option is not, however, automatically 26 excused from completing assignments due during the period the student is 27 performing state or federal active military service. A letter grade or a 28 grade of pass must only be awarded if, in the opinion of the faculty 29 member teaching the course, the student has completed sufficient work and 30 has demonstrated sufficient progress toward meeting course requirements to 31 justify the grade;

(2) to receive a refund of amounts paid for room, board, and fees attributable to the time period during which the student was serving in state or federal active military service and did not use the facilities or services for which the amounts were paid. Any refund of room, board, and fees is subject to the requirements of the state or federal financial aid programs of origination; and

38 (3) if the student chooses to withdraw, the student has the right 39 to be readmitted and reenrolled as a student at the postsecondary 40 education institution, without penalty or redetermination of admission 41 eligibility, within one year following release from the state or federal 42 active military service.

43

(b) The protections in this section may be invoked as follows:

(1) the person, or an appropriate officer from the military organization in which the person will be serving, must give advance verbal or written notice that the person is being called or ordered to qualifying service;

48 (2) advance notice is not required if the giving of notice is 49 precluded by military necessity or, under all the relevant circumstances, 50 the giving of notice is impossible or unreasonable; and

(3) upon written request from the postsecondary institution, the
 person must provide written verification of service.
 (c) This section provides minimum protections for students. Nothing

(c) This section provides minimum protections for students. Nothing in this section prevents postsecondary institutions from providing additional options or protections to students who are called or ordered to state or federal active military service.

57 <u>Subd. 2.</u> [RENEWAL OF PROFESSIONAL LICENSES OR CERTIFICATIONS.] The 58 renewal of a license or certificate of registration for a member of the 59 <u>Minnesota National Guard or other military reserves who has been ordered</u> 60 to active military service and who is required by law to be licensed or

000+	oyment, occupation, or profession in the state is governed under
sect	ions 326.55 and 326.56.
	[EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day following
enac	tment.
	Sec. 26. [197.65] [RENEWAL OF PROFESSIONAL LICENSES OR
	IFICATIONS.] The renewal of a license or certificate of registrati
	a person who is serving in or has recently been discharged from ac
	tary service and who is required by law to be licensed or register
	rder to carry on or practice a health or other trade, employment,
-	pation, or profession in the state is governed under sections 326.
and	326.56.
	[EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day following
enac	tment.
	ARTICLE 4
	BOARD OF NURSING
	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 148.211, subdivis
1, i	s amended to read:
	Subdivision 1. [LICENSURE BY EXAMINATION.]
	(a) An applicant for a license to practice as a registered nur
	nsed practical nurse shall apply to the board for a license by
exam	ination on forms prescribed by the board and pay a fee in an amoun
dete	rmined by rule statute. An applicant applying for reexamination s
pay	a fee in an amount determined by rule law. In no case may fees be
refu	nded. Before being scheduled for examination, the applicant shall
prov	ide written evidence verified by oath that the applicant
	(1) has not engaged in conduct warranting disciplinary action
set	forth in section 148.261;
	(2) meets secondary education requirements as determined by the
boar	d and other preliminary qualification requirements the board may
	d and other preliminary qualification requirements the board may cribe by rule; and
pres	cribe by rule; and
pres by t	cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro-
pres by t An a	cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country,
pres by t An a exce	cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi
pres by t An a exce of F	cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing program
pres by t An a exce of F must	cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lic
pres by t An a exce of F must for	cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass
pres by t An a exce of F must for- writ	cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lic which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam	cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lic which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lic which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lic which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination.</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam	cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination:</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam lice	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lic which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam lice	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261;</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam lice warr	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education program (3) has complete and completion of a nursing education program (4) present evidence of completion of a nursing education program (4) present evidence of completion of a nursing education program (3) program application program application program approximation of a nursing education program (3) program application program application program application program (4) program application program application program application program (4) present evidence of completion of a nursing education program (4) program application program application program application program application program (3) program application program application program (4) program application program application program (5) program application program application program (4) program application program (4) program application program (5) program (</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam lice warr appr	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education prog- oved by the board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadion.</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam lice warr appr prov	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education prog- oved by the board, another United States nursing board, or a Canad- ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which incent is the prepared the applicant for the type of license for which incent is the applicant for the type of license for which incent is the applicant for the type of license for which is the prepared the applicant for the type of license for which is the prepared the applicant for the type of license for which is the prepared the</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam lice warr appr prov	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education prog- oved by the board, another United States nursing board, or a Canad- ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for whi application has been submitted; and</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam lice warr appr prov	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education prog- oved by the board, another United States nursing board, or a Canad- ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which incent is the prepared the applicant for the type of license for which incent is the applicant for the type of license for which incent is the applicant for the type of license for which is the prepared the applicant for the type of license for which is the prepared the applicant for the type of license for which is the prepared the</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam lice warr prov the	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education prog- oved by the board, another United States nursing board, or a Canad- ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for whi application has been submitted; and</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi exam lice warr <u>appr</u> prov the exam	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education prog- oved by the board, another United States nursing board, or a Canad- ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for whi application has been submitted; and (3) pass a national nurse licensure written examination. "Write interval antional nurse licensure written examination."</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam lice bice ice admi dmi	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program approv he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradue oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing program be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education prog oved by the board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadi ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for whi application has been submitted; and (3) pass a national nurse licensure written examination. "Writ ination" includes paper and pencil examinations and examinations nistered with a computer and related technology and may include</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam lice warr lice warr prov the exam admi	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program appro- he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi- pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradu oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing progra- be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass- ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education prog oved by the board, another United States nursing board, or a Canad ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for whi application has been submitted; and (3) pass a national nurse licensure written examination. "Writ ination" includes paper and pencil examinations and examinations nistered with a computer and related technology and may include lemental oral or practical examinations approved by the board.</pre>
pres by t An a exce of F must for writ exam admi lice warr lice warr prov the exam admi supp	<pre>cribe by rule; and (3) has completed a course of study in a nursing program approv he board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadian provi pplicant who graduates from a nursing program in another country, pt Canada, must also successfully complete the Commission on Gradue oreign Nursing Schools Qualifying Examination. The nursing program be approved for the preparation of applicants for the type of lice which the application has been submitted. The applicant must pass ten examination in the subjects the board may determine. Written ination includes both paper and pencil examinations and examination nistered with a computer and related technology. Each written ination may be supplemented by an oral or practical examination. (b) The applicant must satisfy the following requirements for nsure by examination: (1) present evidence the applicant has not engaged in conduct anting disciplinary action under section 148.261; (2) present evidence of completion of a nursing education prog oved by the board, another United States nursing board, or a Canadi ince, which prepared the applicant for the type of license for whi application has been submitted; and (3) pass a national nurse licensure written examination. "Writ ination" includes paper and pencil examinations and examinations nistered with a computer and related technology and may include</pre>

must also submit a verification of licensure from the original Canadian licensure authority and from the United States jurisdiction.

1

2 3

4 5 6

7

8

9

11

12

21

26

27

 $\overline{28}$

(d) An applicant who graduated from a nursing program in country other than the United States or Canada must also satisfy the following requirements:

(1) present verification of graduation from a nursing education program which prepared the applicant for the type of license for which the application has been submitted and is determined to be equivalent to the education required in the same type of nursing education programs in the 10 United States as evaluated by a credentials evaluation service acceptable to the board. The credentials evaluation service must submit the evaluation and verification directly to the board;

13 (2) demonstrate successful completion of coursework to resolve 14 identified nursing education deficiencies; and

15 (3) pass examinations acceptable to the board that test written and 16 spoken English, unless the applicant graduated from a nursing education 17 program conducted in English and located in an English-speaking country. 18 The results of the examinations must be submitted directly to the board 19 from the testing service.

20 (e) An applicant failing to pass the examination may apply for reexamination. Upon submission by the applicant of an affidavit of 22 23 24 25 graduation or transcript from an approved nursing program as well as proof that the applicant has passed the examination, paid the required fees, and

(f) When the applicant has met all other requirements stated in this subdivision, the board shall issue a license to the applicant. The board may issue a license with conditions and limitations if it considers it necessary to protect the public.

29 30 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 148.284, is amended to read: 148.284 [CERTIFICATION OF ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES.]

31 (a) No person shall practice advanced practice registered nursing 32 33 34 or use any title, abbreviation, or other designation tending to imply that the person is an advanced practice registered nurse, clinical nurse specialist, nurse anesthetist, nurse-midwife, or nurse practitioner unless 35 the person is certified for such advanced practice registered nursing by a 36 national nurse certification organization.

37 (b) Paragraph Paragraphs (a) does and (e) do not apply to an 38 advanced practice registered nurse who is within six months after 39 completion of an advanced practice registered nurse course of study and is 40 awaiting certification, provided that the person has not previously failed 41 the certification examination.

42 (c) An advanced practice registered nurse who has completed a 43 formal course of study as an advanced practice registered nurse and has 44 been certified by a national nurse certification organization prior to 45 January 1, 1999, may continue to practice in the field of nursing in which 46 the advanced practice registered nurse is practicing as of July 1, 1999, 47 regardless of the type of certification held if the advanced practice 48 registered nurse is not eligible for the proper certification.

49 (d) Prior to July 1, 2007, a clinical nurse specialist may petition 50 the board for waiver from the certification requirement in paragraph (a) 51 if the clinical nurse specialist is academically prepared as a clinical 52 53 nurse specialist in a specialty area for which there is no certification within the clinical nurse specialist role and specialty or a related 54 specialty. The board may determine that an available certification as a 55 clinical nurse specialist in a related specialty must be obtained in lieu 56 of the specific specialty or subspecialty. The petitioner must be 57 academically prepared as a clinical nurse specialist in a specific field 58 of clinical nurse specialist practice with a master's degree in nursing 59 that included clinical experience in the clinical specialty and must have 60 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in the clinical specialty

1 for which the individual was academically prepared with a minimum of 500 2 3 hours of supervised clinical practice after graduation. The board may grant a nonrenewable permit for no longer than 12 months for the 4 supervised postgraduate clinical experience. The board may renew the 5 6 waiver for three-year periods provided the clinical nurse specialist continues to be ineligible for certification as a clinical nurse 7 specialist by an organization acceptable to the board. 89 (e) An advanced practice registered nurse who practices advanced practice registered nursing without current certification or current 10 waiver of certification as a clinical nurse specialist, nurse midwife, 11 nurse practitioner, or registered nurse anesthetist, or practices with 12 current certification but fails to notify the board of current 13 certification, shall pay a penalty fee of \$200 for the first month or part 14 of a month and an additional \$100 for each subsequent month or parts of 15 months of practice. The amount of the penalty fee shall be calculated 16 from the first day the advanced practice registered nurse practiced 17 without current advanced practice registered nurse certification or 18 current waiver of certification to the date of last practice or from the 19 first day the advanced practice registered nurse practiced without the 20 current status on file with the board until the day the current 21 certification is filed with the board. 22 23 24 25 Sec. 4. [APPROPRIATION.] \$24,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2005 from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Nursing for the purpose of administering this article. The base for this 26 appropriation in fiscal year 2006 and after is \$4,000. These amounts are 27 added to appropriations in Laws 2003, First Special Session chapter 14, 28 29 30 article 13C, section 5. ARTICLE 5 31 32 33 34 BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148B.52, is amended to read: 148B.52 [DUTIES OF THE BOARD.] 35 (a) The Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy shall: 36 (1) establish by rule appropriate techniques, including 37 examinations and other methods, for determining whether applicants and 38 licensees are qualified under sections 148B.50 to 148B.593; 39 (2) establish by rule standards for professional conduct, including 40 adoption of a Code of Professional Ethics and requirements for continuing 41 education and supervision; 42 (3) issue licenses to individuals qualified under sections 148B.50 43 to 148B.593; 44 (4) establish by rule standards for initial education including 45 coursework for licensure and content of professional education; 46 (5) establish by rule procedures, including a standard disciplinary 47 process, to assess whether individuals licensed as licensed professional 48 counselors comply with the board's rules; 49 (6) establish, maintain, and publish annually a register of current 50 licensees and approved supervisors; 51 52 53 54 (7) (6) establish initial and renewal application and examination fees sufficient to cover operating expenses of the board and its agents; (8) (7) educate the public about the existence and content of the laws and rules for licensed professional counselors to enable consumers to 55 file complaints against licensees who may have violated the rules; 56 (9) establish rules and regulations pertaining to treatment for 57 impaired practitioners; and 58 (10) (8) periodically evaluate its rules in order to refine the 59 standards for licensing professional counselors and to improve the methods 60 used to enforce the board's standards.

(b) The board may appoint a professional discipline committee for each occupational licensure regulated by the board, and may appoint a board member as chair. The professional discipline committee shall consist of five members representative of the licensed occupation and shall provide recommendations to the board with regard to rule techniques, standards, procedures, and related issues specific to the licensed occupation.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148B.53, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. [GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.] (a) To be licensed as a licensed professional counselor (LPC), an applicant must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

14 15 16

17

18

1

2 3

4

5 6 7

8 9

10

is at least 18 years of age;
 is of good moral character;

(3) has completed a master's degree program in counseling that includes a minimum of 48 semester hours and a supervised field experience of not fewer than 700 hours that is counseling in nature;

19 (4) has submitted to the board a plan for supervision during the 20 first 2,000 hours of professional practice <u>or has submitted proof of</u> 21 supervised professional practice that is acceptable to the board; and

(5) has demonstrated competence in professional counseling by passing the National Counseling Exam (NCE) administered by the National Board for Certified Counselors, Inc. (NBCC) including obtaining a passing score on the examination accepted by the board based on the determinations made by the NBCC and oral and situational examinations if prescribed by the board;

28 (6) will conduct all professional activities as a licensed 29 professional counselor in accordance with standards for professional 30 conduct established by the rules of the board; and

31 (7) has declared to the board and agrees to continue to declare 32 areas of professional competencies through a statement of professional 33 disclosure, describing the intended use of the license and the population 34 to be served.

35 (b) The degree described in paragraph (a), clause (3), must be from 36 a counseling program recognized by the Council for Accreditation of 37 Counseling and Related Education Programs (CACREP) or from an institution 38 of higher education that is accredited by a regional accrediting 39 organization recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation 40 (CHEA). Specific academic course content and training must meet standards 41 established by the CACREP, including course work in the following subject 42 areas:

43 (1) the helping relationship, including counseling theory and 44 practice;

45 46

47

48

49

50

- (2) human growth and development;
- (3) lifestyle and career development;
- (4) group dynamics, processes, counseling, and consulting;
- (5) assessment and appraisal;

(6) social and cultural foundations, including multicultural issues;

(7) principles of etiology, treatment planning, and prevention of mental and emotional disorders and dysfunctional behavior;

55

- (8) family counseling and therapy;
- (9) research and evaluation; and

(10) professional counseling orientation and ethics.

(c) To be licensed as a professional counselor, a psychological practitioner licensed under section 148.908 need only show evidence of licensure under that section and is not required to comply with paragraph (a) or (b).

60

1	Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148B.53,
2 3	subdivision 3, is amended to read: Subd. 3. [FEE.] Each applicant shall pay a nonrefundable fee set
3 4 5	by the board <u>as follows:</u> (1) initial license application fee for licensed professional
6 7	<pre>counseling (LPC) - \$250; (2) annual active license renewal fee for LPC - \$200 or equivalent;</pre>
8	(3) annual inactive license renewal fee for LPC - \$100;
9 10	(4) license renewal late fee - \$100 per month or portion thereof; (5) copy of board order or stipulation - \$10;
11 12	(6) certificate of good standing or license verification - \$10; (7) duplicate certificate fee - \$10;
13 14	 (8) professional firm renewal fee - \$25; (9) initial registration fee - \$50; and
15	(10) annual registration renewal fee - \$25.
16 17	Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148B.54, is
18 19	amended to read: 148B.54 [LICENSE RENEWAL REQUIREMENTS.] Subdivision 1. [RENEWAL.] Licensees shall renew licenses at the
20	time and in the manner established by the rules of the board.
21 22	Subd. 2. [CONTINUING EDUCATION.] At the completion of the first two years of licensure, a licensee must provide evidence satisfactory to
23 24	the board of completion of 12 additional postgraduate semester credit hours or its equivalent in counseling as determined by the board, except
25 26	that no licensee shall be required to show evidence of greater than 60 semester hours or its equivalent. Thereafter, at the time of renewal,
27 28	each licensee shall provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the
29	licensee has completed during each two-year period at least the equivalent of 40 clock hours of professional postdegree continuing education in
30 31	programs approved by the board and continues to be qualified to practice under sections 148B.50 to 148B.593.
32 33	Sec. 11. [TRANSITION PLAN.]
34 35	The commissioner of health, in consultation with the executive directors of the health-related licensing boards, must develop a transition plan to
36	transfer the authority for licensed alcohol and drug counselors from the
37 38	commissioner of health to the Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy and for the regulation of individuals after July 1, 2005, who are not
39 40	regulated by a health-related licensing board or the commissioner of health and who are providing mental health services for remuneration. The
41 42	transition plan must include any necessary legislative language to transfer authority and corresponding funding to the board, identify
43 44	critical licensing activities, and specify a schedule for transferring all duties and activities.
45	
46 47	Sec. 12. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] Sections 1 to 11 are effective the day following final enactment.
48 49	ARTICLE 6
50 51	ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
52 53	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148C.04, subdivision 6, is amended to read:
54	Subd. 6. [TEMPORARY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.]
55 56	(a) The commissioner shall issue a temporary permit to practice alcohol and drug counseling prior to being licensed under this chapter if
57 58	the person: (1) either:
59 60	(i) submits verification of a current and unrestricted credential for the practice of alcohol and drug counseling from a national
00	Tor the practice of account and drug counsering from a national

1 certification body or a certification or licensing body from another 2 3 state, United States territory, or federally recognized tribal authority; (ii) submits verification of the completion of at least 64 semester 4 5 6 7 credits, including 270 clock hours or 18 semester credits of formal classroom education in alcohol and drug counseling and at least 880 clock hours of alcohol and drug counseling practicum from an accredited school or educational program; or 8 9 (iii) applies to renew a lapsed license according to the requirements of section 148C.055, subdivision 3, clauses (1) and (2), or 10 section 148C.055, subdivision 4, clauses (1) and (2); or 11 (iv) meets the requirements of section 148C.11, subdivision 6, 12 clauses (1), (2), and (5); 13 (2) applies, in writing, on an application form provided by the 14 commissioner, which includes the nonrefundable temporary permit fee as 15 specified in section 148C.12 and an affirmation by the person's 16 supervisor, as defined in paragraph (c), clause (1), which is signed and 17 dated by the person and the person's supervisor; and 18 (3) has not been disgualified to practice temporarily on the basis 19 of a background investigation under section 148C.09, subdivision 1a. 20 (b) The commissioner must notify the person in writing within 90 21 days from the date the completed application and all required information 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 is received by the commissioner whether the person is qualified to practice under this subdivision. (c) A person practicing under this subdivision: (1) may practice under tribal jurisdiction or under the direct supervision of a person who is licensed under this chapter; (2) is subject to the Rules of Professional Conduct set by rule; and (3) is not subject to the continuing education requirements of section 148C.075. 31 (d) A person practicing under this subdivision must use the title 32 33 34 or description stating or implying that the person is a trainee engaged in the practice of alcohol and drug counseling. (e) A person practicing under this subdivision must annually submit 35 a renewal application on forms provided by the commissioner with the 36 renewal fee required in section 148C.12, subdivision 3, and the 37 commissioner may renew the temporary permit if the trainee meets the 38 requirements of this subdivision. A trainee may renew a practice permit 39 no more than five times. 40 (f) A temporary permit expires if not renewed, upon a change of 41 employment of the trainee or upon a change in supervision, or upon the 42 granting or denial by the commissioner of a license. 43 44 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148C.075, 45 subdivision 2, is amended to read: 46 Subd. 2. [CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSEE'S 47 FIRST FOUR YEARS.] A licensee must, as part of meeting the clock hour 48 requirement of this section, obtain and document 18 hours of cultural 49 diversity training within the first four years after the licensee's 50 initial license effective date according to the commissioner's reporting 50 51 52 53 54 schedule. Cultural diversity training includes gaining knowledge in areas described in Minnesota Rules, part 4747.1100, subpart 2, and in identified population groups defined in Minnesota Rules, part 4747.0030, subpart 20. 55 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 148C.075, is 56 amended by adding a subdivision to read: 57 Subd. 5. [COURSE WORK.] A licensee may obtain a maximum of six 58 clock hours in any two-year continuing education period for teaching 59 course work in an accredited school or educational program that meets the 60 requirements of section 148C.04, subdivision 5a. A licensee may earn a

1 maximum of two clock hours as preparation time for each clock hour of 2 3 presentation time. Clock hours may be claimed only once per course in any two-year continuing education period. The licensee shall maintain a 4 5 6 7 course schedule or brochure for audit. ARTICLE 7 BOARD OF DENTISTRY 8 9 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 150A.06, as amended by 10 Laws 2003, First Special Session chapter 5, sections 1, 2, and 3, is 11 amended to read: 150A.06 [LICENSURE.] 12 Subd. 2. [DENTAL HYGIENISTS.] A person of good moral character not 13 already a licensed dental hygicnist of this state, who has graduated from 14 a dental hygiene program established in an institution that is accredited 15 by an accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of 16 Education to offer college-level programs accredited by the Commission on 17 Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association and established in 18 an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the United States 19 Department of Education to offer college-level programs, may apply for 20 licensure. The dental hygiene program must provide a minimum of two 21 academic years of dental hygiene curriculum and be accredited by the 22 23 24 American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation education. The applicant must submit an application and fee as prescribed by the board and a diploma or certificate of dental hygiene. Prior to being 25 licensed, the applicant must pass the National Board of Dental Hygiene 26 examination and a board approved examination designed to determine the 27 applicant's clinical competency. In the case of examinations conducted 28 pursuant to section 150A.03, subdivision 1, applicants may shall take the 29 examination before applying to the board for licensure. The applicant 30 must also pass an examination testing the applicant's knowledge of the 31 laws of Minnesota relating to the practice of dentistry and of the rules 32 33 34 of the board. An applicant is ineligible to retake the clinical examination required by the board after failing it twice until further education and training are obtained as specified by the board by rule. A 35 separate, nonrefundable fee may be charged for each time a person applies. 36 An applicant who passes the examination in compliance with subdivision 2b, 37 abides by professional ethical conduct requirements, and meets all the 38 other requirements of the board shall be licensed as a dental hygienist 39 and supplied with a license by the board. 40 Subd. 2a. [REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTANT.] A person of good moral 41 character, who has submitted graduated from a dental assisting program 42 accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American 43 Dental Association, may apply for registration. The applicant must submit 44 an application and fee as prescribed by the board and the diploma or 45 equivalent awarded to the person by a training school for certificate of 46 dental assistants or its equivalent approved by the board, may be examined 47 by the board or by an agency pursuant to section 150A.03, subdivision 1, 48 in a manner to test the applicant's fitness to perform as a registered 49 dental assistant assisting. In the case of examinations conducted 50 pursuant to section 150A.03, subdivision 1, applicants may shall take the 51 examination before applying to the board for registration. The 52 examination shall include an examination of the applicant's knowledge of 53 54 the laws of Minnesota relating to dentistry and the rules of the board. An applicant is ineligible to retake the clinical registration examination 55 required by the board after failing it twice until further education and 56 training are obtained as specified by the board by rule. A separate, 57 nonrefundable fee may be charged for each time a person applies. An 58 applicant who passes the examination in compliance with subdivision 2b, 59 abides by professional ethical conduct requirements, and meets all the 60 other requirements of the board shall be registered as a dental assistant.

1	The examination fee set by the board in rule is the application fee until
2	the board amends, repeals, or otherwise changes the rules pursuant to
3	chapter 14.
4	Subd. 4. [LICENSURE BY CREDENTIALS.] (a) Any person who is
5	
	lawfully practicing dentistry or dental hygiene in another state or
6	Canadian province having and maintaining a standard of examination for
7	licensure and of laws regulating the practice within that state or
8	Canadian province, substantially equivalent to Minnesota's, as determined
9	by the board, who is a reputable dentist or dental hygienist of good moral
10	character, and who deposits, in person, with the Board of Dentistry a
11	certificate from the board of dentistry of the state or Canadian province
12	in which the applicant is licensed, certifying to the fact of licensure
13	and that the applicant is of good moral character and professional
14	attainments, shall, upon payment of the fee established by the board, be
15	
	interviewed by the board. The interview shall consist of assessing the
16	applicant's knowledge of dental subjects. If the applicant does not
17	demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for
18	licensure under subdivisions 1 and 2, the application shall be denied.
19	When denying a license, the board may notify the applicant of any specific
20	course that the applicant could take which, if passed, would qualify the
21	applicant for licensure. The denial shall not prohibit the applicant from
22	applying for licensure under subdivisions 1 and 2. If the applicant
23	demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for
24	
24	licensure under subdivisions 1 and 2 and meets the other requirements of
25	this subdivision, a license shall be granted to practice in this state, if
26	the applicant passes an examination on the laws of Minnesota relating to
27	dentistry and the rules of the Board of Dentistry. dentist or dental
28	hygienist may, upon application and payment of a fee established by the
29	board, apply for licensure based on the applicant's performance record in
30	lieu of passing an examination approved by the board according to section
31	150A.03, subdivision 1, and be interviewed by the board to determine if
32	
1 /	The applicant.
32	the applicant:
33	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36
33 34	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry
33 34 35	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date;
33 34 35 36	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province
33 34 35 36 37	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not
33 34 35 36 37 38	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian
33 34 35 36 37 38 39	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not
33 34 35 36 37 38	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender;
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements;
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and</pre>
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule.</pre>
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession.
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 41 42 43 445 467 48 49 50	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession. (c) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 41 42 43 445 467 48 950 51	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession. (c) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2, the</pre>
33 34 335 36 37 38 39 41 42 43 445 467 48 951 51 52	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession. (c) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2, the application must be denied. When denying a license, the board may notify</pre>
33 34 335 337 339 40 41 42 43 445 447 489 51 52 53	(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession. (c) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2, the application must be denied. When denying a license, the board may notify the applicant of any specific remedy that the applicant could take which,
33 34 335 336 337 339 41 42 43 44 45 447 489 50 51 52 53 54	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession. (c) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2, the application must be denied. When denying a license, the board may notify the applicant of any specific remedy that the applicant could take which, when passed, would qualify the applicant for licensure. A denial does not</pre>
33 34 335 336 337 339 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 7 48 90 51 23 55 55 55	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession. (c) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2, the applicant of any specific remedy that the applicant could take which, when passed, would qualify the applicant for licensure. A denial does not prohibit the applicant from applying for licensure under subdivision 1 or</pre>
33 34 335 337 339 41 42 43 445 467 489 51 23 55 55 55 55 55 55	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession. (c) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2, the application must be denied. When denying a license, the board may notify the applicant of any specific remedy that the applicant could take which, when passed, would qualify the applicant for licensure. A denial does not prohibit the applicant from applying for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2.</pre>
33 34 335 337 339 41 42 44 445 447 489 51 23 455 556 557	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession. (c) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2, the application must be denied. When denying a license, the board may notify the applicant of any specific remedy that the applicant could take which, when passed, would qualify the applicant for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2. (d) A candidate whose application has been denied may appeal the</pre>
33 34 335 337 339 41 42 44 44 44 44 44 49 51 52 34 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the application must be denied. When denying a license, the board may notify the applicant of any specific remedy that the applicant could take which, when passed, would qualify the applicant for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2. (d) A candidate whose application has been denied may appeal the decision to the board according to subdivision 4a.</pre>
33 34 335 337 339 41 42 44 445 447 489 51 23 455 556 557	<pre>(1) has been in active practice at least 2,000 hours within 36 months of the application date, or passed a board-approved re-entry program within 36 months of the application date; (2) currently has a license in another state or Canadian province and is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action, or if not currently licensed, previously had a license in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and (5) meets other credentialing requirements specified in board rule. (b) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2 must be licensed to practice the applicant's profession. (c) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2, the application must be denied. When denying a license, the board may notify the applicant of any specific remedy that the applicant could take which, when passed, would qualify the applicant for licensure under subdivision 1 or 2. (d) A candidate whose application has been denied may appeal the</pre>

Page 80

1 annual registration certificate of every licensed dentist, dental 2 3 hygienist, or registered dental assistant shall be conspicuously displayed in every office in which that person practices, in plain sight of 4 patients. If there is more than one dentist, dental hygienist, or 5 6 registered dental assistant practicing or employed in any office, the manager or proprietor of the office shall display in plain sight the name, 7 license certificate and annual registration certificate of each dentist, 8 dental hygicnist, or registered dental assistant practicing or employed 9 there. Near or on the entrance door to every office where dentistry is 10 practiced, the name of each dentist practicing there, as inscribed on the 11 current license certificate and annual registration certificate of each 12 dentist, shall be displayed in plain sight. 13 Subd. 7. [ADDITIONAL REMEDIES FOR LICENSURE AND REGISTRATION.] On 14 a case-by-case basis, for initial or renewal of licensure or registration, 15 the board may add additional remedies for deficiencies found based on the 16 applicant's performance, character, and education. 17 Subd. 8. [REGISTRATION BY CREDENTIALS.] 18 (a) Any dental assistant may, upon application and payment of a fee 19 established by the board, apply for registration based on an evaluation of 20 the applicant's education, experience, and performance record in lieu of 21 completing a board-approved dental assisting program for expanded 22 23 24 25 26 functions as defined in rule, and may be interviewed by the board to determine if the applicant: (1) has graduated from an accredited dental assisting program accredited by the Commission of Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, or is currently certified by the Dental Assisting 27 National Board; 28 29 30 (2) is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action in another state or Canadian province, or if not currently certified or registered, previously had a certification or registration in another 31 32 33 34 35 state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender; (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements; (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English 36 proficiency test if English is not the applicant's primary language; and 37 (5) has met all expanded functions curriculum equivalency 38 requirements of a Minnesota board-approved dental assisting program. 39 (b) The board, at its discretion, may waive specific registration 40 requirements in paragraph (a). 41 (c) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision 42 and demonstrates the minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for 43 registration under subdivision 2a must be registered to practice the 44 applicant's profession. 45 (d) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in 46 dental subjects required for registration under subdivision 2a, the 47 application must be denied. If registration is denied, the board may notify the applicant of any specific remedy that the applicant could take 48 49 which, when passed, would qualify the applicant for registration. A 50 denial does not prohibit the applicant from applying for registration 51 52 53 54 under subdivision 2a. (e) A candidate whose application has been denied may appeal the decision to the board according to subdivision 4a. 55 Sec. 4. [REGULATION OF DENTAL ASSISTANTS.] The Board of Dentistry, 56 in consultation with the Minnesota Dental Association, the Minnesota 57 Dental Assistants Association, and the Minnesota Dental Hygienists' 58 Association, shall establish a regulatory system for dental assistants 59 that recognizes the different degrees of practice within the profession,

1	including the expanded duties authorized under Minnesota Statutes, section
2	150A.10, subdivision 4. The system must establish:
3	(1) the appropriate level of education and training;
4	(2) the authorized scope of practice for each level of practice;
5	and
6	(3) the appropriate credentialing necessary to ensure public safety
7	and professional standing. The board shall submit the proposed regulatory
8	system to the legislature by January 15, 2005.
9	[EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day following final
10	enactment.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING AND TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS H.F. 2277 (Chapter 288)

SUMMARY: This bill makes several changes to the Department of Human Services licensing-related provisions, some of which have an impact on Minnesota State Colleges and Universities. These include; child development courses, best practices and quality improvement, and electronic health records.

Section	MDH Licensing Bill	Language Page
	ARTICLE 4	
	Child Care; Minnesota Family Investment Plan	
21	Training Program. This section changes references to the	85
	commissioner of Education to the commissioner of Human	
	Services.	
	ARTICLE 7	
	Health Care Cost Containment	
2	Best Practices and Quality Improvement. To improve quality	85
	and reduce health care costs, state agencies shall encourage the	
	adoption of best practice guidelines and participation in best	
	practices measurement activities by physicians, other health care	
	providers, and health plan companies. The commissioner of	
	health, human services, and employee relations are to report to the	
	legislature by January 15, 2005 on the status of best practices and	
	quality of care initiatives.	
7	Electronic Health Record Work Group. The commissioner of	86
	health is to convene an Electronic Health Record Planning and	
	Implementation Work Group that consists of representatives of	
	hospitals, health plans, physicians, nurses and other health care	
	providers, academic institutions, state government purchasers,	
	public health providers, citizens, and others with knowledge of	
	health information technology and electronic health records	
	systems.	
	The group is to identify barriers to the adoption and	
	implementation of electronic health record systems in Minnesota.	
	The group shall provide preliminary assessments and	

recommendations to the legislature by December 31, 2004.

	PARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING AND TECHNICAL
	RRECTIONS
H.H	<i>F. 2277 (Chapter 288)</i>
	ARTICLE 4
	CHILD CARE; MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN
	Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 119B.189,
sub	division 4, is amended to read:
-1	Subd. 4. [TRAINING PROGRAM.] "Training program" means child
	elopment courses offered by an accredited postsecondary institution ilar training approved by a county board or the commissioner. A
	ining program must be a course of study that teaches specific skills
	t licensing requirements or requirements of the commissioner of
	cation human services.
cuu	
	ARTICLE 7
	HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT
	Sec. 2. [62J.43] [BEST PRACTICES AND QUALITY IMPROVEMENT.]
	(a) To improve quality and reduce health care costs, state agen
	ll encourage the adoption of best practice guidelines and participat
	best practices measurement activities by physicians, other health ca
	viders, and health plan companies. The commissioner of health shall
	ilitate access to best practice guidelines and quality of care
mea	surement information to providers, purchasers, and consumers by:
,	(1) identifying and promoting local community-based, physician-
des	igned best practices care across the Minnesota health care system;
- c ¹¹⁻	(2) disseminating information available to the commissioner on
	erence to best practices care by physicians and other health care viders in Minnesota;
μιο	(3) educating consumers and purchasers on how to effectively us
thi	s information in choosing their providers and in making purchasing
	isions; and
	(4) making best practices and quality care measurement informat
ava	ilable to enrollees and program participants through the Department
	lth's Web site. The commissioner may convene an advisory committee
	ure that the Web site is designed to provide user friendly and easy
	essibility.
	(b) The commissioner of health shall collaborate with a nonprof
	nesota quality improvement organization specializing in best practic
	quality of care measurements to provide best practices criteria and
ass	ist in the collection of the data.
	(c) The initial best practices and quality of care measurement
	teria developed shall include asthma, diabetes, and at least two oth
	ventive health measures. Hypertension and coronary artery disease
sna	11 be included within one year following availability.
11.00	(d) The commissioners of human services and employee relations
-	the data to make decisions about contracts they enter into with hea
рта	n companies. (e) This section does not apply if the best practices guideline
a11+	horize or recommend denial of treatment, food, or fluids necessary t
	tain life on the basis of the patient's age or expected length of li
	the patient's present or predicted disability, degree of medical
	endency, or quality of life.
<u>~~</u> P	(f) The commissioner of health, human services, and employee
rel	ations shall report to the legislature by January 15, 2005, on the
	tus of best practices and quality of care initiatives, and shall

Page	86
------	----

9 other health care providers, academic institutions, state government purchasers, public health providers, citizens, and others with knowledge of health information technology and electronic health records systems. (b) The work group shall: (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of electronic health record systems in Minnesota; (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and standards for interoperability; (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic health records in Minnesota; (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health records systems; (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for implementing electronic health records systems, (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal standards; and (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified record system among public hospitals and clinics. (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	1	present recommendations to the legislature on any statutory changes needed
<pre>10 purchasers, public health providers, citizens, and others with knowledge 11 of health information technology and electronic health records systems. 12 (b) The work group shall: 13 (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of 14 electronic health record systems in Minnesota; 15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 10 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 10 records systems; 11 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 12 implementing electronic health records systems; 13 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 14 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 15 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 16 standards; and 17 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 18 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 19 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 10 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 20 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The</pre>	2	to increase the effectiveness of these initiatives.
<pre>10 purchasers, public health providers, citizens, and others with knowledge 11 of health information technology and electronic health records systems. 12 (b) The work group shall: 13 (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of 14 electronic health record systems in Minnesota; 15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 10 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 10 records systems; 11 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 12 implementing electronic health records systems; 13 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 14 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 15 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 16 standards; and 17 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 18 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 19 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 10 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 20 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The</pre>	3	(g) This section expires June 30, 2006.
<pre>10 purchasers, public health providers, citizens, and others with knowledge 11 of health information technology and electronic health records systems. 12 (b) The work group shall: 13 (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of 14 electronic health record systems in Minnesota; 15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 10 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 10 records systems; 11 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 12 implementing electronic health records systems; 13 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 14 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 15 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 16 standards; and 17 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 18 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 19 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 10 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 20 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The</pre>	4	
<pre>10 purchasers, public health providers, citizens, and others with knowledge 11 of health information technology and electronic health records systems. 12 (b) The work group shall: 13 (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of 14 electronic health record systems in Minnesota; 15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 10 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 10 records systems; 11 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 12 implementing electronic health records systems; 13 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 14 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 15 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 16 standards; and 17 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 18 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 19 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 10 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 20 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The</pre>	5	Sec. 7. [ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD WORK GROUP.]
<pre>10 purchasers, public health providers, citizens, and others with knowledge 11 of health information technology and electronic health records systems. 12 (b) The work group shall: 13 (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of 14 electronic health record systems in Minnesota; 15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 10 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 10 records systems; 11 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 12 implementing electronic health records systems; 13 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 14 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 15 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 16 standards; and 17 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 18 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 19 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 10 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 20 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The</pre>	6	(a) The commissioner of health shall convene an Electronic Health
<pre>10 purchasers, public health providers, citizens, and others with knowledge 11 of health information technology and electronic health records systems. 12 (b) The work group shall: 13 (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of 14 electronic health record systems in Minnesota; 15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 10 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 10 records systems; 11 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 12 implementing electronic health records systems; 13 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 14 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 15 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 16 standards; and 17 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 18 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 19 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 10 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 20 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The</pre>	7	Record Planning and Implementation Work Group. The work group shall
<pre>10 purchasers, public health providers, citizens, and others with knowledge 11 of health information technology and electronic health records systems. 12 (b) The work group shall: 13 (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of 14 electronic health record systems in Minnesota; 15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 10 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 10 records systems; 11 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 12 implementing electronic health records systems; 13 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 14 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 15 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 16 standards; and 17 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 18 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 19 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 10 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 20 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The</pre>	8	consist of representatives of hospitals, health plans, physicians, nurses,
11of health information technology and electronic health records systems.12(b) The work group shall: (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of electronic health record systems in Minnesota;13(2) identify core components of an electronic health record and standards for interoperability;17(3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic health records in Minnesota;18(4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health records systems;20(5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for implementing electronic health records systems;24(6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that21(7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified record system among public hospitals and clinics.29(c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The		other health care providers, academic institutions, state government
11of health information technology and electronic health records systems.12(b) The work group shall: (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of electronic health record systems in Minnesota;13(2) identify core components of an electronic health record and standards for interoperability;17(3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic health records in Minnesota;18(4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health records systems;20(5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for implementing electronic health records systems;24(6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that21(7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified record system among public hospitals and clinics.29(c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	10	
12 (b) The work group shall: 13 (1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of 14 electronic health record systems in Minnesota; 15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 10 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 21 records systems; 22 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 23 implementing electronic health records systems; 24 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 25 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 26 minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 27 standards; and 28 (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified 29 record system among public hospitals and clinics. 30 (2) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 31 assessments and re		
13(1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of14electronic health record systems in Minnesota;15(2) identify core components of an electronic health record and16standards for interoperability;17(3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic18health records in Minnesota;19(4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers,20including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health21records systems;22(5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for23implementing electronic health records systems;24(6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input25to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that26(7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified27cc By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary31assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate32committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	12	
<pre>14 electronic health record systems in Minnesota; 15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 20 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 21 records systems; 22 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 23 implementing electronic health records systems; 24 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 25 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 26 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 27 standards; and 28 (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified 29 record system among public hospitals and clinics. 30 (0) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 31 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The</pre>	13	(1) identify barriers to the adoption and implementation of
15 (2) identify core components of an electronic health record and 16 standards for interoperability; 17 (3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic 18 health records in Minnesota; 19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, 19 including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health 10 records systems; 20 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 10 implementing electronic health records systems; 21 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 22 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 23 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 24 standards; and 25 indentify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified 29 record system among public hospitals and clinics. 20 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 23 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 24 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	14	
17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	15	(2) identify core components of an electronic health record and
health records in Minnesota; (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health records systems; (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for implementing electronic health records systems; (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal standards; and (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified record system among public hospitals and clinics. (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The		standards for interoperability;
19 (4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers, including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health records systems; (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for implementing electronic health records systems; (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal standards; and (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified record system among public hospitals and clinics. (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The		(3) assess the status of current implementation of electronic
including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health records systems; (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for implementing electronic health records systems; (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal standards; and (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified record system among public hospitals and clinics. (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	18	health records in Minnesota;
21 records systems; 22 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 23 implementing electronic health records systems; 24 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 25 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 26 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 27 standards; and 28 (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified 29 record system among public hospitals and clinics. 30 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 31 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The		(4) assess the costs for primary and acute health care providers,
22 (5) identify partnership models and collaboration potential for 23 implementing electronic health records systems; 24 (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input 25 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 26 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 27 standards; and 28 (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified 29 record system among public hospitals and clinics. 30 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 31 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The		including safety net clinics and hospitals, to implement electronic health
implementing electronic health records systems; (6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal standards; and (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified record system among public hospitals and clinics. (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The		records systems;
(6) monitor the development of federal standards, coordinate input to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal standards; and (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified record system among public hospitals and clinics. (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	22	
25 to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that 26 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 27 standards; and 28 (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified 29 record system among public hospitals and clinics. 30 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 31 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	23	
26 Minnesota's recommendations are consistent with emerging federal 27 standards; and 28 (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified 29 record system among public hospitals and clinics. 30 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 31 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	24	
<pre>27 standards; and 28 (7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified 29 record system among public hospitals and clinics. 30 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 31 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The</pre>	25	to the National Health Information Infrastructure Process, and ensure that
28 29 30 30 31 32 32 32 34 35 32 35 36 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	26	
29 30 30 30 31 31 32 32 32 32 32 34 35 35 36 36 37 37 36 37 37 37 38 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	27	
30 (c) By December 31, 2004, the work group shall provide preliminary 31 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	28	(7) identify barriers and develop a plan to develop a unified
31 assessments and recommendations to the chairs of the house and senate 32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	29	
32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The	30	
32 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing. The 33 recommendations shall also include the appropriate role of the state in	31	
33 recommendations shall also include the appropriate role of the state in	32	
		recommendations shall also include the appropriate role of the state in
		the development, financing, promotion, and implementation of an electronic
35 health records system.	35	health records system.

JOB REFERENCE LIABILITY BILL H.F. 480 (Chapter 137)

SUMMARY: This bill limits the civil liability of private and public employers for disclosing information on current and former employees consistent with the bill.

Section	Job Reference Liability Bill	Language Page
2	Right to Review; Frequency. This section makes a change to an employee reviewing their personnel record after separation from employment. The employee may review the record once each year after separation for as long as the personnel record is maintained.	89
3	Employment References. Subdivision 1. Definitions. This section defines employee, employer, personnel record, private employer, and public employer.	89
	Subdivision 2. Causes of Action Limited. This section provides that no action may be maintained against a private or public employer for disclosing information about a current or former employee to a prospective employer or employment agency unless the employee provides clear and convincing evidence that the information was false and defamatory, and the employer knew or should have known it was false and acted with malicious intent to injure the current or former employee.	
	Subdivision 4. Disclosure of Personnel Data by Public Employer. This section provides that subdivision 2 applies to disclosure by public employers if a current or former employee gives written consent to the release of the following: written employee evaluations and employee responses contained in the personnel record; and reasons for separation from employment.	
	Subdivision 6. Application; Relation to Other Law. This section states that Section 3 does not affect common law (case law) limitations on liability and does not apply to an alleged violation of Chapter 363 or other statute. It also states that Section 3 does not diminish or impair the rights of a person under a collective bargaining agreement.	
4	Effective Date. Section 3 is effective August 1, 2004 and applies to disclosures of information made on or after that date.	89

Page 87

1	
2	JOB REFERENCE LIABILITY BILL
3	H.F. 480 (Chapter 137)
4	
5	Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 181.961, subdivision 1,
6	is amended to read:
Ž	Subdivision 1. [RIGHT TO REVIEW; FREQUENCY.] Upon written request
8	by an employee, the employer shall provide the employee with an
9	opportunity to review the employee's personnel record. An employer is not
10	required to provide an employee with an opportunity to review the
11	employee's personnel record if the employee has reviewed the personnel
12	record during the previous six months; except that, upon separation from
13	employment, an employee may review the employee's personnel record only
14	once at any time within one each year after separation for as long as the
15	
	personnel record is maintained.
16	
17	Sec. 3. [181.967] [EMPLOYMENT REFERENCES.]
18	Subdivision 1. [DEFINITIONS.] For purposes of this section:
19	(1) "employee" means a person who performs services for hire and
20	includes an officer of a corporation;
21	(2) "employer" means a person who has one or more employees and
22	includes a designated employee or agent who discloses information on
23	behalf of an employer;
24	(3) "personnel record" has the meaning given in section 181.960;
25	(4) "private employer" means an employer that is not a government
26	entity, as defined in section 13.02; and
27	(5) "public employer" means an employer that is a government
28	entity, as defined in section 13.02.
29	Subd. 2. [CAUSES OF ACTION LIMITED.] No action may be maintained
30	against an employer by an employee or former employee for the disclosure
31	of information listed in subdivisions 3 to 5 about the employee to a
32 33	prospective employer or employment agency as provided under this section,
33	unless the employee or former employee demonstrates by clear and convincing evidence that:
34 35	(1) the information was false and defamatory; and
36	(2) the employer knew or should have known the information was
37	false and acted with malicious intent to injure the current or former
38	employee.
39	Subd. 4. [DISCLOSURE OF PERSONNEL DATA BY PUBLIC EMPLOYER.]
40	Subdivision 2 applies to the disclosure of all public personnel data and
41	to the following private personnel data under section 13.43 by a public
42	employer if the current or former employee gives written consent to the
43	release of the private data:
44	(1) written employee evaluations conducted before the employee's
45	separation from the employer, and the employee's written response, if any,
46	contained in the employee's personnel record; and
47	(2) written reasons for separation from employment.
48	Subd. 6. [APPLICATION; RELATION TO OTHER LAW.]
49	(a) This section does not affect the availability of other
50	limitations on liability under common law.
51	(b) This section does not apply to an action involving an alleged
52	violation of chapter 363 or other statute.
53	(c) This section does not diminish or impair the rights of a person
54	under a collective bargaining agreement.
55	
56	Sec. 4. [EFFECTIVE DATE.] Section 3 is effective August 1, 2004,
57	and applies to disclosures of information made on or after that date.
58	

INSURANCE FRAUD; AUTO THEFT PREVENTION; AND BARBERS AND COSMETOLOGISTS BILL H.F 2640 (Chapter 269)

SUMMARY: This bill modifies provisions relating to barbers and cosmetologists, which may have some affect on Minnesota State Colleges and Universities that offer Barbering and Cosmetology programs. The bill also creates a Board of Barber and Cosmetologist Examiners.

Section	Insurance Fraud; Auto Theft Prevention; and Barbers and Cosmetologists Bill	Language Page
7	Admission Requirements; Course of Instruction. This section adds clarity to what courses must be included for barbering programs.	93
18	Board of Barber and Cosmetologist Examiners Created; Terms. This section creates a Board of Barber and Cosmetologist Examiners that shall be made up of three barber members, three cosmetologist members, and one public member.	93

2 INSURANCE FRAUD; AUTO THEFT PREVENTION; AND BARBERS AND 3 **COSMETOLOGISTS BILL** 4

H.F. 2640 (Chapter 269)

1

5 6 7

8

ARTICLE 3 BARBERS AND COSMETOLOGISTS

9 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 154.07, as amended by 10 Laws 2003, chapter 130, section 12, is amended to read: 154.07 [BARBER 11 SCHOOLS; REQUIREMENTS.]

12 Subdivision 1. [ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS; COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.] No 13 barber school shall be approved by the board unless it requires, as a 14 prerequisite to admission thereto, ten grades of an approved school or its 15 equivalent, as determined by an examination conducted by the commissioner 16 of education, which shall issue a certificate that the student has passed 17 the required examination, and unless it requires, as a prerequisite to 18 graduation, a course of instruction of at least 1,500 hours, of not more 19 than eight hours in any one working day; such. The course of instruction 20 to must include the following subjects: scientific fundamentals for $barbering_{\tau_i}$ hygiene_ τ_i practical study of the hair, skin, muscles, and 21 22 nerves_{τ}; structure of the head, face, and neck_{τ}; elementary chemistry 23 relating to sterilization and antiseptics; diseases of the skin, hair, and 24 glands_{τ}; massaging and manipulating the muscles of the face and neck_{τ}; 25 26 27 haircutting, shaving, and; trimming the beard; bleaching, tinting and dyeing the hair $\overline{r_i}$ and the chemical straightening of hair.

28 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 154.22, is amended to 29 read: 154.22 [BOARD OF BARBER AND COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS CREATED; TERMS.]

30 (a) A Board of Barber and Cosmetologist Examiners is established to 31 consist of four three barber members, three cosmetologist members, and one 32 public member, as defined in section 214.02, appointed by the governor. Three of such

33 34 (b) The barber members shall be persons who have practiced as $\frac{1}{2}$ 35 registered barber barbers in this state for at least five years 36 immediately prior to their appointment; shall be graduates from the 12th 37 grade of a high school or have equivalent education, and shall have 38 knowledge of the matters to be taught in registered barber schools, as set 39 forth in section 154.07. The remaining member of the board shall be a 40 public member as defined by section 214.02. One of the members shall be a 41 member of, or recommended by, a union of journeymen barbers which shall 42 have that has existed at least two years, and one shall be a member of, or 43 recommended by, a professional organization of barbers.

44 (c) All members must be currently licensed in the state of 45 Minnesota, have practiced in the licensed occupation for at least five 46 years immediately prior to their appointment, be graduates from the 12th 47 grade of high school or have equivalent education, and have knowledge of 48 sections 155A.01 to 155A.16 and Minnesota Rules, chapters 2642 and 2644. 49 The members shall be members of, or recommended by, a professional 50 organization of cosmetologists, manicurists, or estheticians. (d) Membership terms, compensation of members, removal of members,

51 52 the filling of membership vacancies, and fiscal year and reporting 53 requirements shall be as provided in sections 214.07 to 214.09. The 54 provision of staff, administrative services and office space; the review 55 and processing of complaints; the setting of board fees; and other 56 provisions relating to board operations shall be as provided in chapter 57 214.

1	(e) Members appointed to fill vacancies caused by death,
2	resignation, or removal shall serve during the unexpired term of their
3	predecessors.
4	(f) The barber members of the board shall separately oversee
5	administration, enforcement, and regulation of, and adoption of rules
6	under, sections 154.01 to 154.26. The cosmetologist members of the board
7	shall separately oversee administration, enforcement, and regulation of,
8	and adoption of rules under, sections 155A.01 to 155A.16. Staff hired by
9	the board, including inspectors, shall serve both professions.

ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT AND EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT MERGER BILL HF. 2386 (Chapter 206)

SUMMARY: This bill makes a number of changes in laws governing the Department of Employment and Economic Development (DEED), some of which affect Minnesota State Colleges and Universities. Those include; new language on the powers and duties of the Commissioner of DEED, and changes in membership of the advisory committee and the Workforce Development Council.

Section	DES and DEED Merger Bill	Language Page
12	Powers and Duties. This section lists the powers and duties of the Commissioner of Employment and Economic Development. Subdivision 7. The commissioner shall provide consistent, integrated employment and training services across the state.	97
	Subdivision 9. The commissioner shall establish the standards for all employment and training services.	
	Subdivision 19. The commissioner shall provide current state and substate labor market information and forecasts in cooperation with other agencies.	
	Subdivision 20. The commissioner shall require all general employment and training programs that receive state funds to make available information about opportunities for women in nontraditional careers in the trades and technical occupations.	
44	Advisory Committee. The advisory committee, which includes a representative of the chancellor of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, and assists the commissioner in selecting eligible organizations to receive program grants and evaluating the final reports of each organization, is changed from 13 members to 12 members.	97
46	Workforce Development Council. Subdivision 1. Creation. This section updates references to federal law.	97
	Subdivision 2. Membership. The membership of the governor's Workforce Development Council that includes the chancellor of the Board of the Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, is changed from 33 members to 31 members. This section also identifies the University of Minnesota as the postsecondary representative on the Council.	

Subdivision 3. Purpose; Duties. This section updates references to federal law as it pertains to purpose and duties of the Workforce Development Council.

Subdivision 4. Subcommittees. This section deletes the language on appointing an advisory subcommittee and to advise the council on the establishment of the statewide education and employment transitions system.

Subdivision 5. Staffing. This section changes who provides staff support to the Minnesota Workforce Development Council. The Department of Education no longer shall jointly staff the Education and Employment Transitions Subcommittee and its activity with the full council. DEED will provide staff support.

1 2 ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT AND EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC 3 **DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT MERGER BILL** 4 H.F. 2386 (Chapter 206) 5 6 7 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 116J.401, is amended to read: 116J.401 [POWERS AND DUTIES.] 8 The commissioner of employment and economic development shall: 9 (7) provide consistent, integrated employment and training services 10 across the state; 11 (9) establish the standards for all employment and training 12 services administered under this chapter and chapters 116L, 248, 268, and 13 268A; 14 (19) provide current state and substate labor market information 15 and forecasts, in cooperation with other agencies; 16 (20) require all general employment and training programs that 17 receive state funds to make available information about opportunities for 18 women in nontraditional careers in the trades and technical occupations; 19 20 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 268.363, is 21 amended to read: 268.363 [ADVISORY COMMITTEE.] 22 A 13-member 12-member advisory committee is established as provided 23 under section 15.059 to assist the commissioner in selecting eligible 24 organizations to receive program grants and evaluating the final reports 25 of each organization. Notwithstanding section 15.059, the advisory 26 committee shall not expire before June 30, 1995. Members of the committee 27 may be reimbursed for expenses but may not receive any other compensation 28 for service on the committee. The advisory committee consists of 29 representatives of the commissioners of education, human services, and 30 employment and economic security development; a representative of the 31 chancellor of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities; a 32 representative of the commissioner of the Housing Finance Agency; the 33 34 director of the Office of Jobs Policy; and seven public members appointed by the governor. Each of the following groups must be represented by a 35 public member experienced in working with targeted youth: labor 36 organizations, local educators, community groups, consumers, local housing 37 developers, youth between the ages of 16 and 24 who have a period of 38 homelessness, and other homeless persons. At least three of the public 39 members must be from outside of the metropolitan area as defined in 40 section 473.121, subdivision 2. The commissioner may provide staff to the 41 advisory committee to assist it in carrying out its purpose. 42 43 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 268.665, as amended by 44 Laws 2003, chapter 130, section 12, and Laws 2003, First Special Session 45 chapter 4, section 1, is amended to read: 268.665 [WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT 46 COUNCIL.] 47 Subdivision 1. [CREATION.] The governor's Workforce Development 48 Council is created under the authority of the Job Training Partnership 49 Act, United States Code, title 29, section 1501 Workforce Investment Act, 50 United States Code, title 29, section 2911, et seq. Local workforce 51 52 development councils are authorized under the Job Training Partnership Act, United States Code, title 29, section 1501 and the one stop career 53 center system Workforce Investment Act. The governor's Workforce 54 Development Council serves as Minnesota's Workforce Investment Board for 55 the purposes of the federal Workforce Investment Act. 56 Subd. 2. [MEMBERSHIP.] The governor's Workforce Development 57 Council is composed of $\frac{33}{31}$ 31 members appointed by the governor. The

58 members may be removed pursuant to section 15.059. In selecting the

1 representatives of the council, the governor shall ensure that 50 percent 2 3 of the members come from nominations provided by local workforce councils. Local education representatives shall come from nominations provided by 4 local education to employment partnerships. The 33 31 members shall 5 6 represent the following sectors: (a) State agencies: the following individuals shall serve on the 7 council: 8 (1) commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Employment and 9 Economic Security Development; 10 (2) commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education; and 11 (3) commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Human Services; and 12 (4) commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Employment and 13 Economic Development. 14 (b) Business and industry: six individuals shall represent the 15 business and industry sectors of Minnesota. 16 (c) Organized labor: six individuals shall represent labor 17 organizations of Minnesota. 18 (d) Community-based organizations: four individuals shall 19 represent community-based organizations of Minnesota. Community-based 20 organizations are defined by the Job Training Partnership Workforce 21 Investment Act as private nonprofit organizations that are representative 22 23 24 of communities or significant segments of communities and that provide job training services, agencies serving youth, agencies serving individuals with disabilities, agencies serving displaced homemakers, union-related 25 organizations, and employer-related nonprofit organizations and 26 organizations serving nonreservation Indians and tribal governments have 27 demonstrated expertise and effectiveness in the field of workforce 28 29 30 investment and may include entities that provide job training services, serve youth, serve individuals with disabilities, serve displaced homemakers, union-related organizations, employer-related nonprofit 31 32 33 34 organizations, and organizations serving nonreservation Indians and tribal governments. (e) Education: six individuals shall represent the education sector of Minnesota as follows: 35 (1) one individual shall represent local public secondary 36 education; 37 (2) one individual shall have expertise in design and 38 implementation of school-based service-learning; 39 (3) one individual shall represent postsecondary education 40 leadership of the University of Minnesota; 41 (4) one individual shall represent secondary/postsecondary 42 vocational institutions; 43 (5) the chancellor of the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota State 44 Colleges and Universities; and 45 (6) one individual shall have expertise in agricultural education. 46 (f) Other: two individuals shall represent other constituencies 47 including: 48 (1) units of local government; and 49 (2) applicable state or local programs. 50 The speaker and the minority leader of the house of representatives shall 51 each appoint a representative to serve as an ex officio member of the 52 53 54 council. The majority and minority leaders of the senate shall each appoint a senator to serve as an ex officio member of the council. After January 1, 1997, the Minnesota director of the Corporation for National 55 Service shall also serve as an ex officio member. 56 (g) Appointment: each member shall be appointed for a term of 57 three years from the first day of January or July immediately following

58 their appointment. Elected officials shall forfeit their appointment if 59 they cease to serve in elected office.

1	(h) Members of the council are compensated as provided in section
2	15.059, subdivision 3.
3	Subd. 3. [PURPOSE; DUTIES.] The governor's Workforce Development
4	Council shall replace the governor's Job Training Council and assume all
5	of its requirements, duties, and responsibilities, under the Job Training
6	Partnership Act, United States Code, title 29, section 1501, et seq
7	Workforce Investment Act. Additionally, the Workforce Development Council
8	shall assume the following duties and responsibilities:
9	(a) Coordinate the development, implementation, and evaluation of
10	the statewide education and employment transitions system under section
11	124D.46. Beginning January 1, 1997, the council shall also coordinate the
12	development, implementation, and evaluation of the Minnesota youth
13	services programs under sections 124D.39 to 124D.44, and the National and
14	Community Services Act of 1993, United States Code, title 42, section
15	12501, et seq.
16	(b) Review the provision of services and the use of funds and
17	resources under applicable federal human resource programs and advise the
18	governor on methods of coordinating the provision of services and the use
19	of funds and resources consistent with the laws and regulations governing
20	the programs. For purposes of this section, applicable federal and state
20	human resource programs mean the:
22	
23	(1) Job Training Partnership Act, United States Code, title 29,
23	section 1501 Workforce Investment Act, United States Code, title 29,
24	section 2911, et seq.;
26	(2) Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, United States Code, title 20, section 2301, et seq.;
27	(3) National and Community Service Act of 1993, United States Code,
$\frac{27}{28}$	title 42, section 12501, et seq.;
29	(4) Adult Education Act, United States Code, title 20, section
$\frac{2}{30}$	1201, et seq.;
31	(5) (4) Wagner-Peyser Act, United States Code, title 29, section
32	$\frac{(3)}{(4)}$ wagner reyser het, onred states code, erer 25, section 49;
33	(6) Social Security Act, title IV, part F, (JOBS), United States
34	Code, title 42, section 681, et seq. (5) Personal Responsibility and Work
35	Opportunities Act of 1996 (TANF);
36	(7) (6) Food Stamp Act of 1977, United States Code, title 7,
37	section 6(d)(4), Food Stamp Employment and Training Program, United States
38	Code, title 7, section 2015(d)(4); and
39	(7) programs defined in section 268.0111, subdivision 5 ; and
40	(9) School to Work Opportunity Act of 1994, Public Law 103-239.
41	Additional federal and state programs and resources can be included within
42	the scope of the council's duties if recommended by the governor after
43	consultation with the council.
44	(c) (b) Review federal, state, and local education, postsecondary,
45	job skills training, and youth employment programs, and make
46	recommendations to the governor and the legislature for establishing an
47	integrated seamless system for providing education τ service-learning, and
48	work skills development services to learners and workers of all ages.
49	(d) (c) Advise the governor on the development and implementation
50	of statewide and local performance standards and measures relating to
51	applicable federal human resource programs and the coordination of
52	performance standards and measures among programs.
53	(c) Develop program guidelines and recommend grant approval
55	procedures to the Department of Education for grants to local education
55	and employment transition partnerships, including implementation grants
56	under section 124D.46, grants for youth apprenticeship programs under
57	section 124D.47, and youth employer grants; and
58	(1) coordinate implementation of the education and employment
59	transitions system under section 124D.46;
	<u>→</u>

1	(2) (d) promote education and employment transitions processes and
	(2) (d) promote education and employment transitions programs and
2	knowledge and skills of entrepreneurship among employers, workers, youth,
3	and educators, and encourage employers to provide meaningful work-based
4	learning opportunities;
5	(3) (e) evaluate and identify exemplary education and employment
6	transitions programs and provide technical assistance to local
7	partnerships to replicate the programs throughout the state ;
8	(4) establish a performance-based quality assurance system for
9	consistent statewide evaluation of the performance of the education and
10	employment transitions system at both the state and local level;
11	
	(5) conduct an annual review of each local education and employment
12	transitions partnership to ensure it adequately meets the quality
13	assurance standards established as part of the state quality assurance
14	system;
15	(6) develop the methods to assess local partnership effectiveness;
16	(7) annually publish a report on the findings of the evaluations of
17	each local education transitions partnership;
18	(8) promote knowledge and skills of entrepreneurship among
19	students in kindergarten through grade 12 by sharing information about the
20	ways new business development contributes to a strong economy.
21	(f) Advise the governor on methods to evaluate applicable federal
$\frac{21}{22}$	
$\frac{22}{23}$	human resource programs.
	(g) Sponsor appropriate studies to identify human investment needs
24	in Minnesota and recommend to the governor goals and methods for meeting
25	those needs.
26	(h) Recommend to the governor goals and methods for the development
27	and coordination of a human resource system in Minnesota.
28	(i) Examine federal and state laws, rules, and regulations to
29	assess whether they present barriers to achieving the development of a
30	coordinated human resource system.
31	(j) Recommend to the governor and to the federal government changes
32	in state or federal laws, rules, or regulations concerning employment and
33	training programs that present barriers to achieving the development of a
34	coordinated human resource system.
35	(k) Recommend to the governor and to the federal government waivers
36	
	of laws and regulations to promote coordinated service delivery.
37	(1) Sponsor appropriate studies and prepare and recommend to the
38	governor a strategic plan which details methods for meeting Minnesota's
39	human investment needs and for developing and coordinating a state human
40	resource system.
41	Subd. 4. [SUBCOMMITTEES.] The governor's workforce development
42	council shall appoint an advisory subcommittee the majority of whose
43	members shall represent business and industry to advise the council on the
44	establishment of the statewide education and employment transitions
45	system. The chair of the Workforce Development Council may establish
46	subcommittees in order to carry out the duties and responsibilities of the
47	council.
48	Subd. 5. [STAFFING.] The Department of Employment and Economic
49	
49 50	Security Development must provide staff support to the Minnesota Workforce
	Development Council. The Department of Economic Security and the
51	Department of Education shall jointly staff the Education and Employment
52	Transitions Subcommittee and its activity with the full council. The
53	support includes professional, technical, and clerical staff necessary to
54	perform the duties assigned to the Workforce Development Council. The
55	council may ask for assistance from other units of state government as it
56	requires in order to fulfill its duties and responsibilities.
57	

CLOSED MEETINGS OF PUBLIC BODIES BILL S.F. 2114 (Chapter 276)

SUMMARY: This bill amends the Open Meeting Law by adding a provision that allows the closing of a public body meeting that would otherwise be subject to the law, to (1) determine the asking price for a sale of real or personal property by the government entity; (2) to review appraisal data classified as confidential or nonpublic; and (3) to develop or consider purchase or sale offers or counter-offers.

Section	Closed Meetings of Public Bodies Bill	Language Page
1	What Meetings May Be Closed. This section adds a provision allowing the closing of a public body meeting that would otherwise be subject to the law, to (1) determine the asking price for a sale of real or personal property by the government entity; (2) to review appraisal data classified as confidential or nonpublic; and (3) to develop or consider purchase or sale offers or counter- offers.	103
	The bill also specifies that the property must be identified on the record before the closed meeting, and the closed meeting must be tape recorded. Tape must be kept for eight years and be made public after property has been purchased or sold, or the transaction has been abandoned. If an action is brought claiming that business not allowed under this paragraph was discussed at the closed meeting, the court will follow the same procedure in the current Open Meeting Law for challenging a similar alleged violation. Effective Date. Section 1 is effective the day following final enactment.	

1	
2	CLOSED MEETINGS OF PUBLIC BODIES BILL
3	S.F. 2114 (Chapter 276)
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	
5	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 13D.05, subdivision 3,
6	is amended to read:
7	Subd. 3. [WHAT MEETINGS MAY BE CLOSED.]
8	(a) A public body may close a meeting to evaluate the performance of
.9	an individual who is subject to its authority. The public body shall
10	identify the individual to be evaluated prior to closing a meeting. At its
11	next open meeting, the public body shall summarize its conclusions
12	regarding the evaluation. A meeting must be open at the request of the
13	individual who is the subject of the meeting.
12 13 14 15	(b) Meetings may be closed if the closure is expressly authorized by
15	statute or permitted by the attorney-client privilege.
16 17	(c) A public body may close a meeting:
1/	(1) to determine the asking price for real or personal property to be
10	sold by the government entity;
20	(2) to review confidential or nonpublic appraisal data under section 13.44, subdivision 3; and
$\frac{20}{21}$	(3) to develop or consider offers or counteroffers for the purchase
18 19 20 21 22 24 25 26 27 28 29 31 32 33 4 35 36 37 38	or sale of real or personal property.
$\bar{2}\bar{3}$	Before holding a closed meeting under this paragraph, the public body
$\overline{24}$	must identify on the record the particular real or personal property that
$\overline{25}$	is the subject of the closed meeting. The proceedings of a meeting closed
26	under this paragraph must be tape recorded at the expense of the public
27	body. The recording must be preserved for eight years after the date of
28	the meeting and made available to the public after all real or personal
29	<u>property discussed at the meeting has been purchased or sold or the</u>
30	governing body has abandoned the purchase or sale. The real or personal
31	property that is the subject of the closed meeting must be specifically
32	identified on the tape. A list of members and all other persons present at
33	the closed meeting must be made available to the public after the closed
34	meeting. If an action is brought claiming that public business other than
33	discussions allowed under this paragraph was transacted at a closed meeting
30	held under this paragraph during the time when the tape is not available to
38	the public, section 13D.03, subdivision 3, applies. An agreement reached that is based on an offer considered at a closed meeting is contingent on
39	approval of the public body at an open meeting. The actual purchase or
40	sale must be approved at an open meeting after the notice period required
41	by statute or the governing body's internal procedures, and the purchase
42	price or sale price is public data.
41 42 43	[EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day following final
44	enactment.
15	

44 45

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE EMPLOYMENT BILL H.F. 2609 (Chapter 287)

SUMMARY: This bill amends certain laws governing affirmative action provisions relating to state employment.

Section	Affirmative Action in State Employment Bill	Language Page
1	Goal Unit. This section defines "goal unit" for purposes of the laws governing the state affirmative action program. The term is defined by reference to Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) occupational categories.	107
2	Statewide Affirmative Action Program. This section amends the current laws governing the program to require the commissioner of employee relations to establish statewide goals for each of the federal EEO occupational categories applicable to state employment.	107

Page 107

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE EMPLOYMENT BILL H.F. 2609 (Chapter 287)	
Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is a	amended by
adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [GOAL UNIT.] <u>"Goal unit" means, for the purpo</u> <u>affirmative action</u> , the group of jobs in an agency or agency sub- assigned to one of the federal Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO occupation categories applicable to state employment.	division
Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.19, subdivi	sion 1, is
<pre>amended to read:</pre>	eliminate he a
(2) procedures, standards, and assumptions to be used by in the preparation of agency affirmative action plans, including by which goals and timetables are established;	
(3) the analysis of separation patterns to determine the protected group members; and	impact on
 (4) requirements for annual objectives and submission of affirmative action progress reports from heads of agencies. (b) The commissioner shall base establish statewide affir action goals on for each of the federal Equal Employment Opportuge occupational categories applicable to state employment, using at 	nity (EEO)
following factors:	
 (1) the percentage of members of each protected class in recruiting area population who have the necessary skills; and (2) the availability for promotion or transfer of current 	employees
who are members of protected classes in the recruiting area population (c) The commissioner may use any of the following factors addition to the factors required under paragraph (b):	
(3) (1) the extent of unemployment of members of protecter in the recruiting area population;	ed classes
(4) (2) the existence of training programs in needed skill offered by employing agencies and other institutions; and (5) (3) the expected number of available positions to be (c) (d) The commissioner shall designate a state director diversity and equal employment opportunity who may be delegated preparation, revision, implementation, and administration of the	filled. c of the

diversity and equal employment opportunity who may be delegated the preparation, revision, implementation, and administration of the program. The commissioner of employee relations may place the director's position in the unclassified service if the position meets the criteria established in section 43A.08, subdivision 1a.

 $\begin{array}{c} 15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\223\\24\\25\\26\\27\\28\\29\\30\\31\\33\\34\\35\\36\\37\\38\\940\\41\\2\\43\\44\end{array}$

STATE EMPLOYMENT PROCESS MODIFICATIONS BILL S.F. 2703 (Chapter 207)

SUMMARY: This bill amends laws governing the state civil service. Generally, these changes reflect the way the system has operated since establishment of a pilot project in 1995. The changes eliminate the traditional system under which only a limited number of applicants who score highest on exams are considered for state jobs. Under the new system, hiring agencies can consider all applicants who meet minimum qualifications. The bill strikes references to terms such as "examinations" and "eligible lists," and instead uses terms such as "selection procedures."

Section	State Employment Process Modifications Bill	Language Page
1	Applicant. This section amends the definition of applicant in the state civil service law to mean a person who has satisfied the minimum requirements for application.	113
2	Applicant Pool. This section defines applicant pool to mean applicants who satisfy limits on consideration for the position, and who have been determined to meet minimum qualifications.	113
3	Appointment. This section refers to selection from a finalist pool, rather than an "eligible list."	113
4	Class. In definition of state job "class" this section strikes the requirement that "same general qualifications are needed for performance of the duties of the class."	113
5	Finalist Pool. This section defines "finalist pool" for state civil service jobs to mean members of the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet the qualifications.	113
6	Layoff List. This section amends the definition of "layoff list" to mean former employees of a job class who are eligible to be recalled under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement or compensation plan.	113
7	Probationary Period. This section changes the definition to refer to a selection process instead of an examination process.	113
8	Qualifying Appointment. This section changes the definition to reflect use of the terms "finalist pool," "applicant," and "selection process," rather than the old terms "eligible list," "candidate," and "examination."	114
9	Rules. This section amends current law authorizing rules to refer to "selection procedures." It also strikes current references to terms such as "examination," "ranking candidates," and "eligible lists."	114
10	Administrative Procedures. This section amends current law authorizing the commissioner of DOER to issue administrative procedures on certain topics to strike references to competitive exams ranking and certification.	114
11	General. This section amends current law by striking references to examinations and preparation of eligible lists, and to refer instead to administration of systems for employee selection.	115

12	Selection Process. This section amends laws governing initial entrance to the state classified civil service, and it strikes references to examination and certification. The section establishes a new process under which DOER will establish and maintain a database of applicants, and the appointing authority will enforce minimum requirements for those applicants who express interest directly to the appointing authority.	115
12	This section also provides that the term of eligibility for people on layoff lists will be determined by collective bargaining agreements or compensation plans. This section also authorizes the commissioner of DOER to limit consideration to only applicants who meet the minimum qualifications and are available for the geographic location and other job requirements. In addition, DOER may limit consideration to applicants who are on layoff lists, current employees, former employees who left within four years, or current employees available for transfer of demotion. The section also states the grounds for which DOER may remove an applicant from consideration.	
13	Disabled Veteran; Definitions. This section strikes part of the definition that refers to competitive promotional pools.	117
14	Ranking of Veterans. This section provides that applicants who meet minimum qualifications for a position and claim disabled	117
	veteran's preference shall be listed in the applicant pool ahead of all other applicants. Applicants who meet minimum qualifications and claim non-disabled veteran's preference shall be listed in the applicant pool after those claiming disabled veterans preference and ahead of no-veterans.	
15	Notification. This section changes terminology consistent with other changes in the bill to refer to applicants and to strike references to "eligibles" and "examinations."	118
16	Rejection; Explanation. This section provides that when an appointing authority rejects a member of the finalist pool who has claimed veteran's preference, the appointing authority must notify	118
17	the person in writing of the reasons for the rejection. Ranking of the Applicant Pool. This section provides that applicant referred from a layoff list must be ranked as provided in collective bargaining agreement or compensation plan. All other names must be ranked according to the veterans' preference provisions, and then in descending order of the number of skill matches.	118
18	General. This section refers to finalist pool, rather than	118
10	"eligible lists."	
19	Emergency Appointments. This section provides that emergency appointments may be for 45 working days instead of 30. It also strikes language allowing DOER to extend	118
20	appointments for up to 15 working days. Provisional Appointments. This section authorizes a provisional appointment if no applicant is suitable (replacing current law which refers to an "incomplete certification").	118

	It also strikes language requiring provisional appointments to	
	be kept to a minimum.	
21	Appointments for Unclassified Incumbents of Newly	119
	Classified Positions. This section refers to selection process	
	instead of examination.	
22	Routine Service. This section strikes reference to qualifying	119
	skills test for entry-level clerical positions.	
23	On-the-Job Demonstration Process and Appointment. This	119
	section refers to applicants and selection process instead of	,
	candidates and examinations.	
24	Reinstatement. This section provides that the current	119
	four-year limit on reinstatement of a former employee does	,
	not apply to former employees receiving disability benefits under	
	a state retirement plan.	
25	General. In law dealing with probationary periods, this section	120
-0	strikes reference to "reemployments."	120
26	Audits; Sanctions; and Incentives. This section changes	120
20	references to subdivisions dealing with non-competitive	120
	appointments.	
27	Cooperation; State Agencies. This section requires DOER	121
21	to make the applicant database available to appointing authorities	141
	to use in making appointments to the unclassified service.	
28	Prohibited Acts; Penalties. This section strikes reference to	121
20	examination and certification and refers instead to the selection	141
20	process.	101
29	Veteran's Preference Applied. This section re-writes the laws	121
	that require local governments to give veterans preference. The	
	current law refers to the state process, which this bill rewrites.	

<pre>STATE EMPLOYMENT PROCESS MODIFICATIONS BILL S.F. 2703 (Chapter 207) Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 4 is amended to read: Subd. 4. [APFLICANT.] "Applicant" means a person who has complete a state application for compleyment and has submitted it to the Department of Employce Relations or other appointing authority who has been delegated attoring the requirements for application established by the commissioner. Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 4a. [APPLICANT POOL.] "Applicant pool" means those applicants who satisfy any limits on consideration for the position under section 43A.10, subdivision 6a, and who have been determined to meet the minimum qualifications for a vacant position. Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 6, i amended to read: Subd. 6. [APPCINTMENT.] "Appointment" means the act of filling a vacancy by placement of a person in a civil service position through selection from en eligible list a finalist pool or a noncompetitive or qualifying process including transfer, demotion or reinstatement. Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read: Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "CLass" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each positio for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 20. [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members of the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to the position.</pre>
<pre>is amended to read: Subd. 4. [APPLICANT.] "Applicant" means a person who has complete a state application for employment and has submitted it to the Department of Employce Relations or other appointing authority who has been delegate authority to recruit and examine individuals for state jobs satisfied the minimum requirements for application established by the commissioner. Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 4a. [APPLICANT POOL.] "Applicant pool" means those applicants who satisfy any limits on consideration for the position under section 43A.10, subdivision 6a, and who have been determined to meet the minimum qualifications for a vacant position. Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 6, i amended to read: Subd. 6. [APPOINTMENT.] "Appointment" means the act of filling a vacancy by placement of a person in a civil service position through selection from an eligible list a finalist pool or a noncompetitive or qualifying process including transfer, demotion or reinstatement. Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read: Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "Class" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each position allocated to the class and that the same general qualifications are needed for performance of the duties of the elass, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 22b. [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members of the applications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to }</pre>
<pre>Subd. 4. [APPLICANT.] "Applicant" means a person who has complete a state application for employment and has submitted it to the Department of Employee Relations or other appointing authority who has been delegate authority to recruit and examine individuals for state jobs satisfied the minimum requirements for application established by the commissioner. Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 4a. [APPLICANT POOL.] "Applicant pool" means those applicants who satisfy any limits on consideration for the position under section 43A.10, subdivision 6a, and who have been determined to meet the minimum qualifications for a vacant position. Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 6, a amended to read: Subd. 6. [APPOINTMENT.] "Appointment" means the act of filling a vacancy by placement of a person in a civil service position through selection from an eligible list a finalist pool or a noncompetitive or qualifying process including transfer, demotion or reinstatement. Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "Class" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each positio allocated to the class and that the same general qualifications are neede for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 22b. [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members of the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to</pre>
<pre>of Employee Relations or other appointing authority who has been delegate authority to recruit and examine individuals for state jobs satisfied the minimum requirements for application established by the commissioner. Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 4a. [APPLICANT POOL.] "Applicant pool" means those applicants who satisfy any limits on consideration for the position under section 43A.10, subdivision 6a, and who have been determined to meet the minimum qualifications for a vacant position. Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 6, amended to read: Subd. 6. [APPOINTMENT.] "Appointment" means the act of filling a vacancy by placement of a person in a civil service position through selection from an eligible list a finalist pool or a noncompetitive or qualifying process including transfer, demotion or reinstatement. Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "Class" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each positic allocated to the class and that the came general qualifications are needed for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 22b. [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members is the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to</pre>
Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 4a.</u> [APPLICANT POOL.] <u>"Applicant pool" means those</u> applicants who satisfy any limits on consideration for the position under section 43A.10, subdivision 6a, and who have been determined to meet the minimum qualifications for a vacant position. Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 6, amended to read: Subd. 6. [APPOINTMENT.] "Appointment" means the act of filling a vacancy by placement of a person in a civil service position through selection from an eligible list a finalist pool or a noncompetitive or qualifying process including transfer, demotion or reinstatement. Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read: Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "Class" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each positio allocated to the class and that the same general qualifications are needed for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [FINALIST POOL.] <u>"Finalist pool" means those members the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to</u>
<pre>adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 4a. [APPLICANT POOL.] "Applicant pool" means those</u> applicants who satisfy any limits on consideration for the position under section 43A.10, subdivision 6a, and who have been determined to meet the minimum qualifications for a vacant position. Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 6, amended to read: Subd. 6. [APPOINTMENT.] "Appointment" means the act of filling a vacancy by placement of a person in a civil service position through selection from an eligible list a finalist pool or a noncompetitive or qualifying process including transfer, demotion or reinstatement. Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read: Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "Class" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each positic allocated to the class and that the same general qualifications are needed for performance of the dutice of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b. [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to</u></pre>
<pre>applicants who satisfy any limits on consideration for the position under section 43A.10, subdivision 6a, and who have been determined to meet the minimum qualifications for a vacant position. Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 6, amended to read: Subd. 6. [APPOINTMENT.] "Appointment" means the act of filling a vacancy by placement of a person in a civil service position through selection from an eligible list a finalist pool or a noncompetitive or qualifying process including transfer, demotion or reinstatement. Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read: Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "Class" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each position for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to</pre>
<pre>minimum qualifications for a vacant position. Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 6, amended to read: Subd. 6. [APPOINTMENT.] "Appointment" means the act of filling a vacancy by placement of a person in a civil service position through selection from an eligible list a finalist pool or a noncompetitive or qualifying process including transfer, demotion or reinstatement. Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read: Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "Class" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each position allocated to the class and that the same general qualifications are needed for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to</pre>
<pre>amended to read:</pre>
Subd. 6. [APPOINTMENT.] "Appointment" means the act of filling a vacancy by placement of a person in a civil service position through selection from an eligible list a finalist pool or a noncompetitive or qualifying process including transfer, demotion or reinstatement. Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read: Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "Class" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each position allocated to the class and that the same general qualifications are needed for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to
Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read: Subd. 11. [CLASS.] "Class" means one or more positions sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each position allocated to the class and that the same general qualifications are needed for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to
<pre>is amended to read:</pre>
<pre>sufficiently similar with respect to duties and responsibilities that the same descriptive title may be used with clarity to designate each position allocated to the class and that the same general qualifications are needed for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to</pre>
<pre>for performance of the duties of the class, and that the same schedule of pay can be applied with equity to all positions in the class under the same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to</pre>
<pre>same or substantially the same employment conditions. Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [FINALIST POOL.] "Finalist pool" means those members the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to</pre>
adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 22b.</u> [FINALIST POOL.] <u>"Finalist pool" means those members</u> the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to
the applicant pool who have been determined to best meet all the qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to
qualifications for a vacant position and who may be legally appointed to
Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 26,
is amended to read: Subd. 26. [LAYOFF LIST.] "Layoff list" means an eligible a list
class of former permanent or probationary employees of a job class who have been terminated from positions in the class because of a shortage of
funds or curtailment of service or for any other reason beyond their
control not reflecting discredit on the employee are eligible to be recalled to that class under the provisions of a collective bargaining agreement or plan established under section 43A.18.
Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 32, is amended to read: Subd. 32. [PROBATIONARY PERIOD.] "Probationary period"," part of
the examination selection process, means a working period following unlimited appointment to a position in the classified service, during

1 which the employee is required to demonstrate ability to perform the 2 3 duties and fulfill the responsibilities of the position. 4 5 6 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.02, subdivision 34, is amended to read: Subd. 34. [QUALIFYING APPOINTMENT.] "Qualifying appointment" means 7 the selection, from other than $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ a finalist pool, of $\frac{1}{2}$ 8 candidate an applicant who has demonstrated through an examination a 9 selection process that the candidate applicant meets minimum job-related 10 requirements. 11 12 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.04, subdivision 3, is 13 amended to read: 14 Subd. 3. [RULES.] The commissioner shall adopt rules under the 15 Administrative Procedure Act to implement the provisions of this chapter 16 that directly affect the rights of or processes available to the general 17 public. The rules have the force and effect of law and may include but 18 are not limited to: 19 (1) the processes for determining the extent of competition for 20 filling vacancies, for recruiting applicants, for conducting competitive 21 open examinations, for ranking candidates and maintaining competitive open 22 23 24 25 26 eligible lists, and for certification and appointment of eligibles from competitive open eligible lists selection procedures and for making appointments of individuals who are not employees of the civil service; (2) the process for effecting noncompetitive and qualifying appointments; 27 (3) the process for temporary designation of positions in the 28 29 30 unclassified service and for effecting appointments to the unclassified service; (4) a statewide affirmative action program to include requirements 31 for agency affirmative action plans, statewide policies and procedures, 32 33 34 35 reporting requirements, accountability and responsibility of employees in the executive branch, and overall objectives of the program; (5) conditions under which moving and other expenses may be authorized and paid prior to appointment to persons who have accepted 36 state employment; 37 (6) procedures for administration of the code of ethics for 38 employees of the executive branch; 39 (7) examination procedures for candidates with disabilities as 40 described in section 43A.15, subdivision 14; and 41 (8) procedures or policies that affect the operation of or 42 participation in the public employees insurance program. 43 44 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.04, subdivision 4, 45 is amended to read: 46 Subd. 4. [ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES.] The commissioner shall 47 develop administrative procedures, which are not subject to the rulemaking 48 provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, to effect provisions of 49 chapter 43A which do not directly affect the rights of or processes 50 available to the general public. The commissioner may also adopt 51 administrative procedures, not subject to the Administrative Procedure 52 Act, which concern topics affecting the general public if those procedures 53 concern only the internal management of the department or other agencies 54 and if those elements of the topics which affect the general public are 55 the subject of department rules. Administrative procedures shall be 56 reproduced and made available for comment to agencies, employees, and 57 appropriate exclusive representatives certified pursuant to sections 58 179A.01 to 179A.25, for at least 15 days prior to implementation and shall 59 include but are not limited to:

1 (a) maintenance and administration of a plan of classification for 2 3 all positions in the classified service and for comparisons of unclassified positions with positions in the classified service; 4 5 6 7 (b) procedures for administration of collective bargaining agreements and plans established pursuant to section 43A.18 concerning total compensation and the terms and conditions of employment for employees; 8 9 (c) procedures for effecting all personnel actions internal to the state service such as processes and requirements for agencies to publicize 10 job openings and consider applicants who are referred or nominate 11 themselves, conduct of competitive promotional examinations, ranking and 12 ertification of selection procedures limited to employees for promotion, 13 noncompetitive and qualifying appointments of employees and leaves of 14 absence; 15 (d) maintenance and administration of employee performance 16 appraisal, training and other programs; and 17 (e) procedures for pilots of the reengineered employee selection 18 process. Employment provisions of this chapter, associated personnel 19 rules adopted under subdivision 3, and administrative procedures 20 established under clauses (a) and (c) may be waived for the purposes of 21 these pilots. The pilots may affect the rights of and processes available 22 23 24 25 26 to members of the general public seeking employment in the classified service. The commissioner will provide public notice of any pilot directly affecting the rights of and processes available to the general public and make the administrative procedures available for comment to the general public, agencies, employees, and appropriate exclusive 27 representatives certified pursuant to sections 179A.01 to 179A.25 for at 28 29 30 least 30 days prior to implementation. Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.05, subdivision 1, 31 is amended to read: 32 33 34 35 Subdivision 1. [GENERAL.] The commissioner through the Personnel Bureau shall perform the duties assigned in this chapter. The deputy for the Personnel Bureau shall perform any duties delegated by the commissioner. The commissioner's authority and responsibility shall 36 include but not be limited to maintenance of a classification plan, 37 assignment of all positions in the classified service to job classes, 38 maintenance and approval of total compensation plans for all positions in 39 the executive branch pursuant to the provisions of section 43A.18 and 40 other provisions of law; preparation of examinations, rating of candidates 41 for employment and preparation of eligible lists administration of systems 42 for employee selection; maintenance of employee performance appraisal, 43 training and affirmative action programs; and maintenance and publication 44 of logical career paths in the classified civil service. 45 46 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.10, is amended to 47 read: 43A.10 [EXAMINATIONS SELECTION PROCESS; ELIGIBILITY TO COMPETE.] 48 Subdivision 1. [GENERAL.] Entrance to the classified service shall 49 be through successful competition in an examination and certification a 50 selection process and appointment from an eligible list a finalist pool 51 52 53 54 except as provided in section 43A.15 or other law and for employees in a bargaining unit as defined in section 179A.10, appointments shall be subject to applicable provisions of collective bargaining agreements. Subd. 2. [EXAMINATION SELECTION CRITERIA AND METHODS.] All 55 examinations selection criteria and methods for filling positions in the 56 classified service shall be job related and designed to fairly assess 57 ability to perform the duties of the class vacant position for which the 58 examination selection process is given conducted. 59 Subd. 2a. [APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.] The commissioner shall 60 establish and maintain a database of applicants for state employment. The

2004 + MANDATES AND CURIOSITIES + 2004

1	commissioner shall establish, publicize, and enforce minimum requirements
2	for application. The appointing authority shall enforce the established
3	minimum requirements for application for individuals who express interest
4 5	directly to the appointing authority.
5	Subd. 2b. [TERM OF ELIGIBILITY.] The term of eligibility on layoff
6 7	lists shall be as provided in the collective bargaining agreement or plan
8	established under section 43A.18, under which the layoff list was
9	established. The term of eligibility for all other applicants shall be determined by the commissioner but shall not be less than six months.
10	Subd. 3. [FACILITIES FURNISHED EXAMINERS FOR SELECTION
11	PROCEDURES.] The authorities having control of public buildings in
12	political subdivisions of the state and school districts, upon written
13	request of the commissioner, shall furnish convenient facilities for the
14	administration of examinations selection procedures. Upon such request,
15	it shall be the duty of state and local authorities and employees, as it
16	is consistent with their other duties, to aid in carrying out the
17	provisions of this section. Campuses of the Minnesota State Colleges and
18	Universities may charge the commissioner for actual costs incurred in
19	providing facilities for examinations selection procedures, provided that
20	the costs were incurred due solely to the examination selection procedure.
21 22	Subd. 4. [CANDIDATES, ELICIBLES APPLICANTS; EXPENSES.] The
$\frac{22}{23}$	commissioner or an appointing authority may pay travel expenses incurred
23	by candidates or eligibles <u>applicants</u> invited for oral examinations or employment interviews in the manner and amounts authorized by the
25	commissioner.
26	Subd. 5. [ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITIVE OPEN EXAMINATIONS.]
27	Competitive open examinations shall, upon public notice, be open to all
28	applicants who meet reasonable job-related requirements fixed by the
29	commissioner.
30	Subd. 6. [ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITIVE PROMOTIONAL EXAMINATIONS.]
31	Competitive promotional examinations shall be open only to employees of
32	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public
32 33	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement
32 33 34	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to
32 33 34 35	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of
32 33 34 35 36	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees
32 33 34 35	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions.
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. <u>Subd. 6a.</u> [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] <u>The commissioner</u> may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. <u>Subd. 6a.</u> [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] <u>The commissioner</u> may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are: (1) employees on a layoff list for the job class of the position. The appointing authority shall consider those names as provided in collective bargaining agreements and plans established under section
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 9 50 51	the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. <u>Subd. 6a.</u> [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are: <u>(1) employees on a layoff list for the job class of the position.</u> The appointing authority shall consider those names as provided in collective bargaining agreements and plans established under section <u>43A.18;</u> <u>(2) current employees of the civil service, the Minnesota State</u> Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association, or employees of one or more agencies or
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 9 50 51 253 54 55	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 9 50 1 52 354 55 56	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
$\begin{array}{c} 32\\ 33\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 44\\ 45\\ 46\\ 47\\ 48\\ 9\\ 50\\ 52\\ 53\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\end{array}$	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
$\begin{array}{c} 32\\ 33\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42\\ 44\\ 45\\ 46\\ 47\\ 48\\ 9\\ 51\\ 52\\ 54\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\\ 58\end{array}$	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>
$\begin{array}{c} 32\\ 33\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 44\\ 45\\ 46\\ 47\\ 48\\ 9\\ 50\\ 52\\ 53\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\end{array}$	<pre>the civil service, the Minnesota State Retirement System, the Public Employees Retirement Association, and the Teacher's Retirement Association. The commissioner may require that competition be extended to all employees as defined above or may limit competition to employees of one or more agencies or organizational units thereof or to employees meeting specified employment conditions. Subd. 6a. [LIMITED CONSIDERATION OF APPLICANTS.] The commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who have indicated availability for the geographic location, employment condition, travel status, and job grouping of the vacant position and who have indicated possession of the minimum qualifications for the vacant position. In addition, the commissioner may limit consideration to only those applicants who are:</pre>

2004 MANDATES AND CURIOSITIES 2004

(2) has directly or indirectly given or promised to give anything of value to any person in connection with the selection process, appointment, or proposed appointment;

(3) has made a false statement of any material fact, or practiced or attempted to practice any deception or fraud in the application or selection process or in securing eligibility or appointment; or

(4) has a prior conviction of a crime directly related to the vacant position provided the refusal is consistent with the requirements and procedures of chapter 364. When the commissioner refuses to consider an applicant, the commissioner shall, upon request of the applicant, furnish the applicant a statement of the reasons for the refusal. Upon receipt of relevant information, the commissioner shall reconsider the refusal and may restore the applicant to consideration.

Subd. 7. [EXAMINATION SELECTION PROCESS ACCOMMODATIONS.] Upon 14 15 request, the commissioner or appointing authority shall provide 16 examination selection process accommodations to a candidate an applicant 17 with a disability that does not prevent performance of the duties of the 18 class position. The accommodations must provide an opportunity to fairly 19 examine assess the ability of the candidate applicant to perform the 20 duties of the class position notwithstanding the disability but must 21 preserve, to the extent feasible, the validity of the examination 22 23 24 25 26 selection process and equitable comparison of examination scores results with the results of competitors without disabilities.

Subd. 8. [ELICIBILITY FOR QUALIFIED DISABLED EXAMINATIONS.] The commissioner shall establish alternative examination methods to assess the qualifications of applicants for a competitive open or competitive 27 promotional examination who have a disability that does not prevent 28 performance of the duties of the class but that cannot be accommodated in 29 30 the regular examination process. Alternative examination methods offered must allow candidates for competitive open and competitive promotional 31 exams to demonstrate possession of the same knowledge, skills, and 32 33 34 35 abilities essential to satisfactory performance in the job class without compromising inferences about other candidates' qualifications.

1

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.11, subdivision 5, 36 is amended to read:

37 Subd. 5. [DISABLED VETERAN; DEFINITIONS.] For the purpose of the 38 preference to be used in securing appointment from a competitive open 39 examination an applicant pool, "disabled veteran" means a person who has a 40 compensable service connected disability as adjudicated by the United 41 States Veterans Administration, or by the retirement board of one of the 42 several branches of the armed forces, which disability is existing at the 43 time preference is claimed. For purposes of the preference to be used in 44 securing appointment from a competitive promotional examination, "disabled 45 veteran" means a person who, at the time of election to use a promotional 46 preference, is entitled to disability compensation under laws administered 47 by the Veterans Administration for a permanent service connected 48 disability rated at 50 percent or more.

49

50 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.11, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

51 52 53 54 Subd. 7. [RANKING OF VETERANS.] An eligible with a rating augmented by veteran's preference shall be entered on an eligible list ahead of a nonveteran with the same rating. Applicants who meet the 55 minimum qualifications for a vacant position and claim disabled veteran's 56 preference shall be listed in the applicant pool ahead of all other 57 applicants. Applicants who meet the minimum qualifications for a vacant 58 position and claim nondisabled veteran's preference shall be listed in the 59 applicant pool after those claiming disabled veteran's preference and 60 ahead of nonveterans.

1

2 3 4 5 6 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.11, subdivision 8, is amended to read: Subd. 8. [NOTIFICATION.] A governmental agency The commissioner or an appointing authority, when notifying eligibles applicants that they have passed examinations been accepted into the state's selection process, 7 shall show the final examination ratings preference credits and shall 8 notify eligibles applicants that they may elect to use veteran's 9 preference to augment passing ratings. 10 11 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.11, subdivision 9, 12 is amended to read: 13 Subd. 9. [REJECTION; EXPLANATION.] If the appointing authority 14 rejects a certified eligible member of the finalist pool who has received 15 claimed veteran's preference, the appointing authority shall notify the 16 eligible finalist in writing of the reasons for the rejection. 17 18 Sec. 17. [43A.121] [RANKING OF THE APPLICANT POOL.] 19 Applicants referred from a layoff list shall be ranked as provided in the 20 collective bargaining agreement or plan established under section 43A.18, 21 under which the layoff list was established. All other names in an 22 23 24 25 26 applicant pool shall be ranked according to the veteran's preference provisions of section 43A.11, subdivision 7, and then in descending order of the number of skill matches for the vacant position. If any ties in rank remain, those names shall appear in alphabetical order. 27 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.15, subdivision 1, 28 is amended to read: 29 30 Subdivision 1. [GENERAL.] Positions in the classified service may be filled other than by appointment from eligible lists a finalist pool 31 32 33 34 35 only as provided in this section or other law, provided that appointments made pursuant to subdivisions 5, 6, 9_7 10, $\frac{11}{11}$ and 12, and 13 shall be subject to applicable provisions of collective bargaining agreements. Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.15, subdivision 2, 36 is amended to read: 37 Subd. 2. [EMERGENCY APPOINTMENTS.] An appointing authority may 38 make an emergency appointment for up to 30 45 working days. If necessary, 39 the commissioner may grant an extension of the emergency appointment for 40 15 additional working days. No person may be employed in any one agency 41 on an emergency basis for more than 45 working days in any 12-month 42 period. 43 44 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.15, subdivision 4, 45 is amended to read: 46 Subd. 4. [PROVISIONAL APPOINTMENTS.] The commissioner may 47 authorize an appointing authority to make a provisional appointment if 48 there is an urgent reason for filling a vacancy and no person on an 49 incomplete certification applicant is suitable or available for 50 appointment. and No the person shall to be provisionally appointed unless 51 52 53 54 the person has passed an appropriate qualifying examination or is qualified in all respects except for completion of a licensure or certification requirement. To the extent possible, the commissioner shall ensure that provisional appointments are kept to a minimum. No person 55 shall be employed on a provisional basis for more than six months unless 56 the commissioner grants an extension to a maximum of 12 months in the best 57 interest of the state. No extension may be granted beyond 12 months 58 except for persons provisionally appointed to physician positions or other 59 positions requiring licensure or certification where there is a lack of

eligibles applicants and the provisional appointee is continuing to work to complete the licensure or certification requirement.

At the request of an appointing authority, the commissioner may authorize the probationary appointment of a provisional appointee who has performed satisfactorily for at least 60 days and has completed the licensure or certification requirement.

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.15, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. [APPOINTMENTS FOR UNCLASSIFIED INCUMBENTS OF NEWLY CLASSIFIED POSITIONS.] The commissioner may authorize the probationary appointment of an incumbent who has passed a qualifying examination selection process and who has served at least one year in an unclassified position which has been placed in the classified service by proper authority.

17 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.15, subdivision 10, 18 is amended to read:

19 Subd. 10. [ROUTINE SERVICE AND ENTRY CLERICAL APPOINTMENTS.] The 20 commissioner may authorize the administration of a qualifying selection 21 process if a class is of a routine, service nature involving unskilled 22 23 24 25 26 tasks, the performance of which cannot be directly related to qualifications beyond a minimum competency level. The commissioner mav also authorize the administration of qualifying skill tests for entry level elerical positions as an alternative to certification from an eligible list as provided in section 43A.13. 27

Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2003 Supplement, section 43A.15, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

28 29 30 Subd. 14. [ON-THE-JOB DEMONSTRATION EXAMINATION PROCESS AND 31 APPOINTMENT.] The commissioner shall establish qualifying procedures for 32 33 34 candidates applicants whose disabilities are of such a severe nature that the candidates applicants are unable to demonstrate their abilities in competitive and qualified disabled examination processes the selection 35 process. The qualifying procedures must consist of up to 700 hours on-36 the-job trial work experience which will be in lieu of a competitive 37 examination and for which the disabled person has the option of being paid 38 or unpaid. Up to three persons with severe disabilities and their job 39 coach may be allowed to demonstrate their job competence as a unit through 40 the on-the-job trial work experience examination selection procedure. 41 This work experience on-the-job demonstration process must be limited to 42 candidates for appointment, promotion, or transfer applicants for which 43 whom there is no reasonable accommodation in the examination selection 44 process. The commissioner may authorize the probationary appointment of a 45 candidate an applicant based on the request of the appointing authority 46 that documents that the candidate applicant has successfully demonstrated 47 qualifications for the position through completion of an on-the-job trial 48 work experience. The implementation of this subdivision may not be deemed 49 a violation of chapter 43A or 363A. 50

Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.15, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

51 52 53 54 Subd. 15. [REINSTATEMENT.] An appointing authority may directly reinstate a person who is a former permanent or probationary employee of 55 the job class, within four years of separation from the class. The four-56 year limitation does not apply to former permanent or probationary 57 employees of the class who are receiving disability benefits under a state 58 retirement plan.

59

1

2 3

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.16 subdivision 1, is amended to read:

23 Subdivision 1. [GENERAL.] All unlimited appointments to positions 4 in the classified service except as provided in this subdivision shall be 5 6 for a probationary period the duration of which shall be determined through collective bargaining agreements or plans established pursuant to section 43A.18 but which shall not be less than 30 days of full-time 8 equivalent service nor more than two years of full-time equivalent 9 service. An appointing authority may require a probationary period for 10 transfers, reemployments, reinstatements, voluntary demotions, and 11 appointments from layoff lists of former employees of a different 12 appointing authority. For employees in a bargaining unit as defined in 13 section 179A.10 the requirement of such a probationary period shall be 14 subject to applicable provisions of collective bargaining agreements. 15

Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.191, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. [AUDITS; SANCTIONS AND INCENTIVES.]

(a) The commissioner shall annually audit the record of each agency to determine the rate of compliance with affirmative action requirements.

22 23 24 25 26 (b) By March 1 of each odd-numbered year, the commissioner shall submit a report on affirmative action progress of each agency and the state as a whole to the governor and to the Finance Committee of the senate, the Ways and Means Committee of the house of representatives, the Governmental Operations Committees of both houses of the legislature, and 27 the Legislative Coordinating Commission on Employee Relations. The report 28 29 30 must include noncompetitive appointments made under section 43A.08, subdivision 2a, or 43A.15, subdivisions 3 to 13 7, 10, and 12, and cover each agency's rate of compliance with affirmative action requirements.

31 (c) An agency that does not meet its hiring goals must justify its 32 33 34 nonaffirmative action hires in competitive and noncompetitive appointments according to criteria issued by the Department of Employee Relations. "Missed opportunity" includes failure to justify a nonaffirmative action 35 hire. An agency must have 25 percent or less missed opportunities in 36 competitive appointments and 25 percent or less missed opportunities in 37 appointments made under sections 43A.08, subdivisions 1, clauses (9), 38 (11), and (16); and 2a; and 43A.15, subdivisions 3 to 7, 10, 12, and 13. 39 In addition, an agency shall:

40 (1) demonstrate a good faith effort to recruit protected group 41 members by following an active recruitment plan;

42

1

7

16

17

18 19

20

21

(2) implement a coordinated retention plan; and

43 44 (3) have an established complaint resolution procedure.

(d) The commissioner shall develop reporting standards and

45 procedures for measuring compliance.

46 (e) An agency is encouraged to develop other innovative ways to 47 promote awareness, acceptance, and appreciation for diversity and 48 affirmative action. These innovations will be considered when evaluating 49 an agency's compliance with this section.

50 (f) An agency not in compliance with affirmative action 50 51 52 53 54 requirements of this section must identify methods and programs to improve performance, to reallocate resources internally in order to increase support for affirmative action programs, and to submit program and resource reallocation proposals to the commissioner for approval. An 55 agency must submit these proposals within 120 days of being notified by 56 the commissioner that it is out of compliance with affirmative action 57 requirements. The commissioner shall monitor quarterly the affirmative 58 action programs of an agency found to be out of compliance.

(g) The commissioner shall establish a program to recognize an agency that has made significant and measurable progress in implementing an affirmative action plan.

Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.36, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

7 Subdivision 1. [COOPERATION; STATE AGENCIES.] The commissioner may 8 delegate administrative functions associated with the duties of the 9 commissioner to appointing authorities who have the capability to perform 10 such functions when the commissioner determines that it is in the best 11 interests of the state civil service. The commissioner shall consult with 12 agencies and agencies shall cooperate as appropriate in implementation of 13 this chapter. The commissioner, in conjunction with appointing 14 authorities, shall analyze and assess current and future human resource 15 requirements of the civil service and coordinate personnel actions 16 throughout the civil service to meet the requirements. The commissioner 17 shall permit appointing authorities to use eligible lists in making 18 appointments to positions in the unclassified service and shall provide 19 recruiting assistance and make the applicant database available to 20 appointing authorities to use in making appointments to positions in the 21 unclassified service. The head of each agency in the executive branch 22 23 24 25 26 shall designate an agency personnel officer. The agency personnel officer shall be accountable to the agency head for all personnel functions prescribed by laws, rules, collective bargaining agreements, the commissioner and the agency head. Except when otherwise prescribed by the agency head in a specific instance, the personnel officer shall be assumed 27 to be the authority accountable to the agency head over any other officer or employee in the agency for personnel functions.

28 29 30 The head of each agency in the executive branch shall designate an affirmative action officer who shall have primary responsibility for the 31 32 33 34 35 36 administration of the agency's affirmative action plan. The officer shall report directly to the head of the agency on affirmative action matters.

Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 43A.39, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. [PROHIBITED ACTS; PENALTIES.] All employees shall 37 comply with and aid in all proper ways the enforcement of the provisions 38 of this chapter. No employee or any other person shall intentionally:

39 (a) Make any false oral or written statement, mark, rating or 40 report concerning any application, examination, certification selection 41 process, or appointment made under provisions of this chapter or in any 42 manner commit or attempt to commit any fraud preventing the impartial 43 execution of this chapter;

44 (b) Directly or indirectly, give, render, pay, offer, solicit, or 45 accept any money, service or other valuable consideration for any 46 appointment, proposed appointment, promotion or proposed promotion to, or 47 any advantage in obtaining, a position in the civil service;

48 (c) Defeat, deceive, or obstruct any person in exercising rights to 49 examination, eligibility, certification or appointment under this chapter, 50 or furnish to any person any special or secret information for the purpose 51 52 53 54 of affecting the rights or prospects of any person with respect to appointment, advancement or retention in the classified service;

1

(d) Violate the provisions of section 43A.37 or 43A.38; or

(e) If in the classified service, engage in activities prohibited 55 by section 43A.32. 56

57 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2002, section 197.455, is amended to 58 read: 197.455 [STATE LAW APPLICABLE VETERAN'S PREFERENCE APPLIED.] 59 Subdivision 1. [APPLICATION.] The provisions of section 43A.11

60 granting preference to veterans in the state civil service This section

2004 + MANDATES AND CURIOSITIES + 2004

1	shall also govern preference of a veteran under the civil service laws,
2 3	charter provisions, ordinances, rules or regulations of a county, city,
	town, school district, or other municipality or political subdivision of
4	this state $_{ au}$ except that a notice of rejection stating the reasons for
5	rejection of a qualified veteran shall be filed with the appropriate local
6	personnel officer. Any provision in a law, charter, ordinance, rule or
7	regulation contrary to the applicable provisions of this section 43A.11 is
8	void to the extent of such inconsistency. Sections 197.46 to 197.48 shall
9	not apply to state civil service.
10	Subd. 2. [CREATION.] Recognizing that training and experience in
11	the military services of the government and loyalty and sacrifice for the
12	government are qualifications of merit which cannot be readily assessed by
13	examination, a veteran's preference shall be available to a veteran as
14	defined in section 197.447.
15	Subd. 3. [RESTRICTIONS.] Veteran's preference credit under this
16	section may not be used by any veteran who is currently receiving or is
17	eligible to receive a monthly veteran's pension based exclusively on
18	length of military service.
19	Subd. 4. [NONDISABLED VETERAN'S CREDIT.] There shall be added to
20	the competitive open examination rating of a nondisabled veteran, who so
21	elects, a credit of five points provided that the veteran obtained a
22	passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit
$\frac{22}{23}$	points.
23 24	Subd. 5. [DISABLED VETERAN'S CREDIT.] There shall be added to the
25	competitive open examination rating of a disabled veteran, who so elects,
26	a credit of ten points provided that the veteran obtained a passing rating
27	on the examination without the addition of the credit points. There shall
$\frac{2}{28}$	be added to the competitive promotional examination rating of a disabled
29	veteran, who so elects, a credit of five points provided that
30	(1) the veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination
31	without the addition of the credit points; and (2) the veteran is applying
32	for a first promotion after securing public employment.
33	Subd. 6. [DISABLED VETERAN; DEFINITIONS.] For the purpose of the
34	preference to be used in securing appointment from a competitive open
35	examination, "disabled veteran" means a person who has a compensable
36	service-connected disability as adjudicated by the United States Veterans
37	Administration, or by the retirement board of one of the several branches
38	of the armed forces, which disability is existing at the time preference
39	is claimed. For purposes of the preference to be used in securing
40	appointment from a competitive promotional examination, "disabled veteran"
41	means a person who, at the time of election to use a promotional
42	preference, is entitled to disability compensation under laws administered
43	by the Veterans Administration for a permanent service-connected
44	disability rated at 50 percent or more.
45	Subd. 7. [PREFERENCE FOR SPOUSES.] A preference available pursuant
46	to this section may be used by the surviving spouse of a deceased veteran
47	and by the spouse of a disabled veteran who because of the disability is
48	unable to qualify.
49	Subd. 8. [RANKING OF VETERANS.] An eligible with a rating
50	augmented by veteran's preference shall be entered on an eligible list
51	ahead of a nonveteran with the same rating.
52	Subd. 9. [NOTIFICATION.] A governmental agency, when notifying
53	eligibles that they have passed examinations, shall show the final
54	examination ratings and preference credits and shall notify eligibles that
55	they may elect to use veteran's preference to augment passing ratings.
56	Subd. 10. [REJECTION; EXPLANATION.] If the appointing authority
57	rejects a certified eligible who has received veteran's preference, the
58	appointing authority shall notify the eligible in writing of the reasons
59	for the rejection and file the notice with the appropriate local personnel
60	officer.